AN ANALYSIS OF MINIMIZATION OF ENERGY REQUIREMENTS WHEN THERMAL COMFORT IS MAINTAINED BY AN ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEM

2115-5574W

bу

LIONEL ROBERT WHITMER

B.S.M.E., Kansas State University, 1968

A MASTER'S THESIS

submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Department of Mechanical Engineering

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Manhattan, Kansas

1974

Approved by:

Major Professor

LD 2668 T4 1974 WSS C 2 Document



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Document
INTRODUCTION 1
LITERATURE SURVEY 4
BODY OF STUDY
Part 1. Solution of Fanger's Thermal Comfort Equation 21
Feasibility Study of the Comfort Equation 44
Part 2. Simulation and Optimization of an Environmental Control System
Definition of a Control System Model 60
Lagrange Multiplier Technique 64
Peliminary Calculations of System I Terms 65
Simulation of a Linear Radiation Coefficient71
Optimization Attempt by Lagrange Multiplier Technique. 78
Part 3. Optimization by use of Search Techniques 81
Hooke and Jeeves Search Technique 81
Simplex Pattern Search Technique 82
Part 4. Analysis and Optimization by the Method of Lagrange Multipliers and the Kuhn-Tucker Conditions 88
Minimization of Energy for System I 92
Definition of System II Model101
Analysis of Environmental Control System II112
DISCUSSION OF RESULTS122
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
REFERENCES131
APPENDICES
Appendix A. Computer Flow Diagram for Solution of Comfort Equation

	Page
Appendix B.	Computer Program used in Solution of Comfort Equation
Appendix C.	Newton-Raphson Method
Appendix D.	Computer Flow Diagram for the Newton-Raphson Method. 145
Appendix E.	Computer Program of Newton-Raphson Method to Solve Equation (15)
Appendix F.	Computer Program of Newton-Raphson Method for Feasible Range Limits
Appendix G.	The Sufficient Condition of Optimality 150
Appendix H.	Relationship of Saturated Vapor Pressure to Temperature
Appendix I.	Computer Program for Simulation of Linear Radiation Coefficient
Appendix J.	Hooke and Jeeves Pattern Search
Appendix K.	Computer Flow Diagram for Hooke and Jeeves Pattern Search
Appendix L.	Computer Program for Optimization by Hooke and Jeeves Pattern Search
Appendix M.	Sequential Simplex Pattern Search Technique 174
Appendix N.	Computer Flow Diagram for Simplex Pattern Search 178
Appendix 0.	Computer Program for Optimization by Simplex Pattern Search
Appendix P.	Computer Program for Optimization by Another Simplex Pattern Search
Appendix Q.	Computer Program for Optimization by Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions for System I 195
Appendix R.	Computer Flow Chart for Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions Optimization Technique 199
Appendix S.	Computer Program for System II
Appendix T.	Fanger's Predicted Mean Vote Equation 205

LIST OF TABLES

			Page
Table	1.	United States Energy Use	2
Table	2.	Environmental Factors Affecting Comfort	6
Table	3.	Values of Parameters used in Solution of Comfort Equation	31
Table	4.	Feasible Range of Dry Bulb Temperature at $P_a = 1.0 \text{ mm Hg}$	46
Table	5.	Feasible Range of Dry Bulb Temperature at $P_a = 15.0 \text{ mm Hg.}$	47
Table	6.	Comparison of Linear Radiation Coefficients	74
Table	7.	Comparison of Radiation Loads	75
Table	8.	Comparison of Velocity Terms	76
Table	9.	Comparison of Heat Exchange Loads	77
Table	10.	Optimum Results from Hooke and Jeeves Technique	84
Table	11.	Sequential Simplex Pattern Search Optimization Results	86
Table	12.	Optimal Results from Another Simplex Pattern Search	87
Table	13.	Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions Optimization Results for System I	
Table	14.	Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions Optimization Results for System II	12 0

LIST OF FIGURES

		Pag	,e
Figure	1.	Comfort Envelope - Proposed ASHRAE Standards 7	
Figure	2.	Solution of Comfort Equation for Male (Sedentary) 32	î
Figure	3.	Solution of Comfort Equation for Male (Low Activity) 33	,
Figure	4.	Solution of Comfort Equation for Male (Medium Activity) 34	W-0.40
Figure	5.	Solution of Comfort Equation for Male (High Activity) 35	
Figure	6.	Solution of Comfort Equation for Female (Sedentary) 36	- TO 100
Figure	7.	Solution of Comfort Equation for Female (Low Activity) 37	2000
Figure	8.	Solution of Comfort Equation for Female (Medium Acitivty) 38	
Figure	9.	Solution of Comfort Equation for Female (High Activity) 39	N 025.52.00
Figure	10.	Solution of Comfort Equation at 0.0 CLO (Sedentary) 40	0.00017600
Figure	11.	Solution of Comfort Equation at 0.0 CLO (Low Activity) 41	
Figure	12.	Solution of Comfort Equation at 0.0 CLO (Medium Activity) 42	
Figure	13.	Solution of Comfort Equation at 0.0 CLO (High Activity) 43	CASSASS.
Figure	14.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 48	Ĺ
Figure	15.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 49	
Figure	16.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 50	
Figure	17.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 51	
Figure	18.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 52	
Figure	19.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 53	
Figure	20.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 54	
Figure	21.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 55	
Figure	22.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 56	
Figure	23.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation 57	
Figure	24.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation	

			Page
Figure	25.	Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation	. 59
Figure	26.	Sketch of System I	61
Figure	27.	Diagram of Computer Search Optimization	83
Figure	28.	Sketch of System II	102
Figure	29.	Newton-Raphson Method	143
Figure	30.	Simplex Triangle	176

INTRODUCTION

Since there is an increasing emphasis on energy conservation due to the so-called "energy crisis", it is the purpose of this thesis to determine those combinations of environmental variables within an enclosed environment which minimize the energy consumption. This is accomplished by placing the restriction of thermal comfort for human occupants on the allowable range of the variables and by investigating the effects of the environmental variables on energy consumption. The main variables, air temperature, humidity (water vapor pressure), and air velocity, are selected for an environmental control system such that the thermal comfort constraint is satisfied and the energy requirements are minimized. To place emphasis on the importance of conservation of energy in environmental control systems, it is appropriate to quote Dr. P. E. McNall, Jr. at the Conference on Energy Conservation at Henniker, NH., [57]*, it was stated that "Approximately 20% of U.S. energy is used in the heating and cooling of spaces occupied by people (homes, factories, offices, schools, etc.). This is primarily gas and oil with some electricity." This is further supported by a report of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce which states that 33.6% of total energy used in the United States is by residential and commercial buildings, as shown in Table 1 [95]. Space heating, which occurs mostly during winter months, accounts for 53% and air conditioning makes up 8% of the residential and commercial energy use. While the 8% is less than 3% of the total national annual usage, it is 42% of the summer total for residential and commercial buildings and represents an annual national energy expenditure of more than 1.5 x 10^{15} Btu (in 1968 and increasing at 10 percent per year).

^{*} Numbers in brackets refer to references listed on page 131.

Basic Pattern of Energy Use	
Transportation	5.29
Industrial4	L. 25
Residential & Commercial33	3.6%
of the 33.6% Residential & Commercial	
by type of use	
Space Heating	3%
Water Heating	2%
Air Conditioning	3%
Refrigeration	7%
Lighting 5	5%
Other Electrical 5	5%
Cooking	1%
Clothes Drying 1	L%
Misc 5	

Table 1. United States Energy Use

It is obvious that in order to design an energy conservation system the optimum combination of environmental variables must be determined. Further, as pointed out by Dr. McNall, "Quality of life is largely dependent on our environment. If we remove the stress caused by people fighting their environment, we release more energy for man's higher pursuits. It is part of the well-documented energy use per capita vs living standard correlation." This exemplifies the necessary condition of restricting the environmental variables to values which provide thermal comfort while minimizing energy consumption.

From the above, it is seen that the provision for thermal comfort (thermal neutrality) be the primary concern. Even though quantitation of human comfort is difficult, the conditions for thermal comfort have been shown to be predictable. In this study the "Comfort Equation" of Dr. P.O. Fanger based upon KSU-ASHRAE* studies is used as the definition of thermal comfort conditions [18].

The study presents the techniques that can be applied to a model of the energy consuming elements of an environmental control system. It yields the values for the environmental variables that are restricted to values that maintain thermal comfort, and that further require the minimization of energy consumption for the specified system parameters.

KSU-ASHRAE refers to sponsored research conducted at Kansas State University for the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.

LITERATURE SURVEY

Historically Leonardo da Vinci is referred to as, the father of environmental control. This was based upon his work for the Duke of Milan in 1482. During this time he devised a forced-air central heating system and a water-pumping mechanism for the castle at Milan. To mark other environmental control events, in 1607 Galieo invented the thermometer, and, in 1660, Wren designed a gravity exhaust ventilating system for the House of Parliament. Early recognition of the value of environmental control was given in an exhaustive review of the "History and Art of Warming and Ventilating Rooms and Buildings" published in 1845 by Walter Bernan. The introductory essay in this study discussed the value and benefits of proper environmental control. Mr. Bernan documented the need for artificial heat for "personal comfort", and it was predicted that "the formation and regulation of artificial climate will assume the character of an art for developing and expanding the mind and body for preserving health and prolonging life: and the skillful practice of the art, as a means of saving fuel, will become essential not to the well-being only, but to the existence of communities" [6].

The sensation of comfort or lack of awareness of discomfort is a complex, subjective reaction which results from a combination of physical, physiological and psychological factors. The factors are separated into three groups: those factors associated with the physical environment; those factors associated with the person, or organismic factors; and those factors associated with his behavior, or reciprocative factors [80,81,83,85,86,84,65,66]. Some of these factors such as air temperature,

exert a significant influence on comfort, while others affect comfort only slightly. Some of the factors predicted to affect comfort sensations are given in Table 2.

Further, the problem of defining comfort criteria is complicated by the variation of an individual's reaction from day to day and by variations among individuals. It has been found however that dry bulb temperature, air motion, relative humidity and mean radient temperature (temperature of the surrounding surfaces), have the greatest influence on comfort. These factors define the thermal environment and affect the heat exchange of people. To achieve thermal comfort, the thermal environment should be such that the body is in thermal equilibrium, a necessary but not sufficient condition for comfort. ASHRAE defines thermal comfort as "that condition of mind which expresses satisfaction with the thermal environment" (ASHRAE Standard 55-66, Section 2.2) [3].

The newly-proposed standard (ASHRAE standard 55-66R) defines in section 2.1 [4], "Acceptable Thermal Environment - an environment in which at least 80% of normally clothed men and women living in the United States and Canada, while engaged in indoor sedentary or near sedentary activities, would express thermal comfort." The new standard is represented by a quadrilateral plotted as water vapor pressure versus adjusted dry bulb temperature (defined as the average of mean radiant temperature plus dry bulb temperature) graph. A summary of the proposed standard is shown in Figure 1.

Organized efforts to establish criteria for thermal comfort were initiated during the period from 1913 to 1923. John Sheppard, at Teacher's Normal College in Chicago, is reported to have introduced the

Table 2. Environmental Factors Affecting Comfort

Physical Factors:

Air Temperature Odors-Inspired Gases

Air Motion Air Pressure

Relative Humidity Area-Volume

Mean Radiant Temperature Force Field

Noise Ion Count

Lighting Color

Organismic Factors:

Age Rhythmicity

Sex Psyche

Genetics Sensory Processes

Body Type Drive

Reciprocative Factors:

Clothing Social

Physical Activity Diet

Mental Activity Incentive

Exposure

THIS BOOK CONTAINS NUMEROUS PAGES WITH DIAGRAMS THAT ARE CROOKED COMPARED TO THE REST OF THE INFORMATION ON THE PAGE. THIS IS AS RECEIVED FROM CUSTOMER.

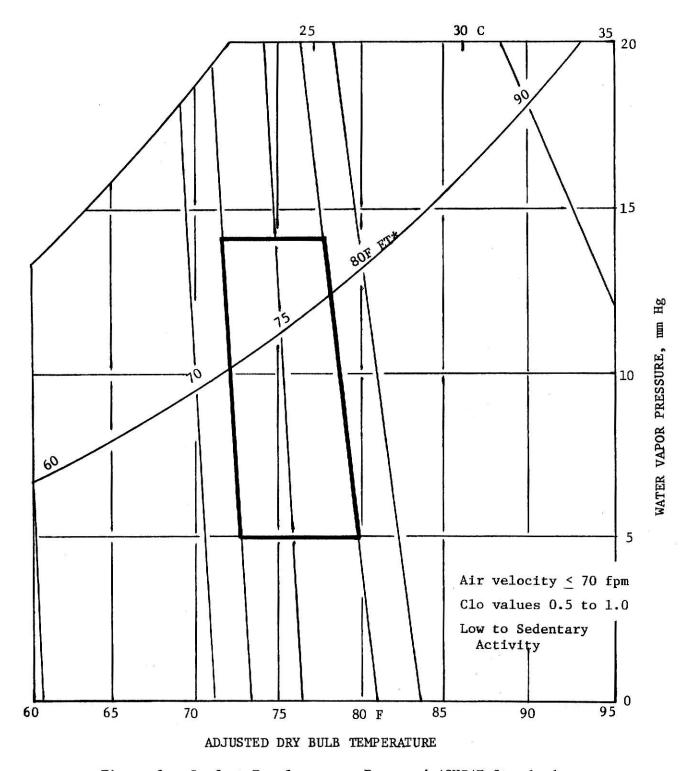


Figure 1. Comfort Envelope --- Proposed ASHRAE Standards.

term "comfort zone" [37]. E. Vernon Hill prepared his "synthetic air chart" [48]. The New York Commission on Ventilation was appointed and began its numerous experiments [78]. ASHRAE published in 1923, the original research of Houghten and Yaglou [41], who mapped out the combinations of ambient temperature and humidity which produced "feelings of equal warmth" which they equated to "feelings of equal comfort" (or discomfort). These studies were made for the guidance of heating, ventilating and air-conditioning engineers, and established the so-called "comfort zone" in terms of the "effective temperature" scale which combined the effects of air temperature, velocity and relative humidity. The papers of Houghten and Yaglou in 1923 were the first real attempt to relate comfort to temperature and humidity [42]. Obviously, since subjects were stripped to the waist, the information did not give data the engineer needed, so the next investigation studied the effects of clothing on comfort [102]. In 1929, Houghten, Teague, Miller and Yant [40] published results that show the heat and moisture losses from the human body as a function of the effective temperature and air motion. Further modification of the comfort chart resulted from work, published in 1929, by Yaglou and Drinker [101]. Their experiments were carried out at the Harvard School of Public Health to determine effects of summer climate on the comfort zone. The French Engineer Missenard, in 1931, was the first to propose an explanation of effective temperature in terms of the applicable heat transfer coefficients involved. Hardy and Dubois in 1938 [33] measured quantitatively the total heat loss and the proportions due to radiation and convection from men exposed to various atmospheric conditions in the temperature range of 22° C to 35° C. Radiation accounted for

about 70% of the total loss at 22°C and at 26°C, but this percentage fell rapidly to zero as skin and air temperatures approached each other. Vaporization dissipated 18% to 30% of the heat at the lower air temperature but accounted for about 100% at 35°C. Convection remained fairly uniform at about 15% until the air temperature rose above 32°C. Convection was significantly increased by slight movements of the body or the air.

In 1938, research by Houghten [39] showed a relation between air velocity and the difference between the temperature of moving air and the room air.

The effect of air movement upon heat losses from the clothed human body was investigated by Winslow, Gagge and Herrington [96] in 1938. Also in 1938, Gagge et al, investigated the effect of clothing on the physiological reactions of the human body to varying environmental temperatures. He found that the gross physiological responses of the clothed body when compared with the nude body were broadly identical, and that the skin temperature was the prime factor controlling sensations of thermal pleasantness.

In 1939 Herrington [35] calculated an equation for the heat exchange of the clothed human body. Also in 1939, DuBois [11] determined heat loss from the human body and Winslow, et al. [97] carried out a study of the nude body's physiological reactions and sensations of pleasantness under varying atmospheric conditions. It was an attempt by Winslow to analyze the influence of widely varying conditions of air temperature, wall temperature, air movement, and humidity upon physiological reactions and human comfort.

Published in 1940 was a recommendation of a new environmental index, the operative temperature [20]. This index combined the effects of dry bulb temperature, air movement and mean radiant temperature and is derived by considering the thermal exchange of the body with the surroundings. Effects of humidity were not included since the index is used within the comfort zone.

The cooling effect produced by three cold walls of equal temperature was reported by Houghten and McDermott in 1933. Thermal radiation effects were considered in a report published in 1941 [38]. Two test rooms were used, one heated with a forced warm air system and the other with hot water radiators. Eight subjects reported comfort sensations in each room and a relationship between effective temperature and mean radiant temperature was formulated.

Evidence from various sources [87,73] indicated that in the zone of thermal neutrality (Zone of vaso-motor regulation: heat production equal to the net heat loss by convection, radiation and evaporation with no change in stored energy and without sweating or shivering.), the effective index over-emphasizes the effect of relative humidity on comfort. In 1947, Yaglou proposed that the over-emphasis resulted from the use of instantaneous thermal impressions and the resulting adsorption and desorption phenomena, that is, the heat of adsorption giving a sense of warmth as moisture was adsorbed on skin and clothing [100]. Likewise, a cooling effect when the moisture evaporated. To correct the effective temperature index (ET) it was proposed that lines of constant mean skin temperature replace the ET lines.

Leopold [54] developed an argument for accurate control of environmental conditions, showing that even though persons may individually have a wide zone of comfort, it is necessary to maintain close control of the environment for maximum group comfort. He proposed the use of a discomfort index rather than a comfort index. This procedure was also used by Chrenks [10] in England.

Research by Glickman, et. al. [31] using 15 subjects exposed to two levels of relative humidity (30% and 80%) found that the effective temperature index appeared to be adequate for subjects in the dynamic state but for equilibrium conditions the ET placed too much emphasis on relative humidity. Measurements in these tests included physiological as well as subjective reactions. As pointed out by Bedford [5], the establishment of the proper ET does not ensure that the environment will be pleasant. Factors such as air movement, thermal gradients, and radiant effects should be considered.

In 1953, Inouye [46] studied the effects of environments with widely different relative humidities on the heat loss of uniformly and lightly clad men and on their subjective sensations of thermal comfort. The environments were selected to slowly cool the skin without inducing visible sweat or apparent shivering during a period of three hours. He concluded that non-fasting men, lightly clad in a uniform suit, showed greater heat loss by evaporation in environments maintained at 80°F, 76°F, or 72°F with a 30% relative humidity (RH) than with an 80% RH. The effects attributed to RH appeared more readily at the higher temperatures.

With the advent of radiant heating, new and increased interest in the effects of radiation on comfort was developed. Several projects were undertaken and reported in the literature [36,10,68]. These projects dealt with specific problems of panel location, effect of floor surface temperatures, etc., and the results were such that a comfort zone with mean radiant temperature (MRT) as a variable could not be defined.

In 1956, Fahnestock and Werden [14] reported that in the dry bulb temperature range of 73 to 77°F, variations in relative humidity from 25 to 60% did not affect comfort sensations for sedentary or slightly active healthy men and women, normally clothed in uniform environments. Jennings and Givoni [47] published in 1959 studies dealing with human reactions to environments in the 80 to 105°F zone, or outside the comfort zone.

Another study, by Koch, Jennings and Humphreys [50], published in 1960, initiated a comprehensive program of re-evaluation of the comfort chart. The tests were conducted with dry bulb temperatures of from 68°F to 94°F and with relative humidities of from 20% to 90%. Twenty subjects, under still air conditions and wearing summer clothing, were exposed for periods of three hours while seated at rest. They were asked to report their impressions on a number of scales which included thermal sensation, sensation of humidity, pleasantness, air motion, perspiration and sensation of warmth or coolness from surrounding surfaces. The data show that, over the range of variables studied, the effect of relative humidity is small, and that the optimum comfort line for these subjects was 77.6°F at 30% RH and 76.5°F at 85% RH.

In 1961, studies for the ASHRAE environmental research program were proposed by Nevins and Humphreys [69] to provide a "Complete" comfort chart. The objective of this program was to provide the air conditioning

engineer with a base-line comfort chart in terms of dry bulb temperature and relative humidity, and to determine factors for this chart for variations in mean radiant temperature, activity, clothing and the like.

Fahnestock, et. al. [13,12], reported comfort and physiological responses to work in an environment of 75°F and 45% relative humidity.

In 1965, Chatonnet and Cabanac [8] immersed healthy, young men in a warm bath at 38°C to show that internal body temperature, independent of skin temperature, can cause thermal discomfort. The subjects registered their thermal comfort over an hour period and reported comfortably warm for the first half hour but with the rising rectal temperature they reported progressive discomfort even though the skin temperature was held at 38°C.

In experiments conducted by Nevins et al. [70,71,91] 61 subjects engaged in sedentary and walking activity levels and wearing light shoes showed no serious discomfort caused by floor temperature during 3-hour exposures for floor surface temperature as high as 29°C. For 48 subjects in test conditions with cold floors and wearing light shoes it was indicated that floor surface temperatures of 17-18°C yielded the lower comfort limit [67].

Nevins et al. published in 1966 [72] thermal comfort conditions, namely for dry bulb temperature and relative humidity, for seated persons from 72 tests using 360 male and 360 female subjects. In these experiments the subjects wore standard clothing and were exposed to the test environment for three hours. The results showed a strong linear effect of temperature and a smaller, but substantial, linear effect of relative humidity with

an interaction effect between temperature and humidity that was statistically significant at the 5% probability level. The sensation votes were correlated directly with measures of the physical environment and comfort was judged by the thermal environment in which man enjoys a neutral temperature sensation and is neither warm nor cold.

In 1966, ASHRAE issued its first standard (55-66) on thermal comfort conditions [3] in which thermal comfort is defined as "that condition of mind which expresses satisfaction with the thermal environment". This definition implies that factors other than a sense of heat and cold are necessary in the judgement of comfort. For example those factors with a physiological basis such as local skin temperature, hypothalamic temperature, heart rate, circulatory effects and exercise affect the comfort of a person.

In experiments by Gagge et al. [26] attention has been called to the fact that men who have normally slightly higher internal body temperature generally preferred a cooler environment than those with slightly lower internal temperature. These studies point to the importantance of internal body temperature as a factor in thermal comfort.

McNall et al. [59] determined the thermally neutral conditions for three levels of activity in 1967. As the activity level is increased the air temperature must be reduced to maintain thermal balance. For metabolic rates of approximately 600, 800, and 1000 Btu per hour, the thermally neutral temperatures were 72, 66 and 60°F respectively. This compares with a temperature of 78°F for college-age students seated at rest. College-age students, dressed in the standard clothing, were used in the activity studies and exposed for three-hour periods. The males

and females preferred similar temperatures for thermal neutrality; however, the comfort zone for men at each metabolic rate spanned a wider range of temperatures than for the females. Relative humidity did affect the thermal comfort region for women at the 1000 Btu/hour metabolic rate, while it had little effect upon men and women at the 600 and 800 Btu/hour activity levels.

The radiant environment and the effect of high temperature radiation on comfort was studied at the Pierce Foundation Laboratory, Yale University [23,22,25,24,21,77]. Gagge et al. [24] introduced the concept "effective radiant field" (ERF) to express the heat exchange by radiation. The effective radiant field is defined as the heat exchange by radiation (per unit body surface area) between the environment and a man-shaped object with a hypothetical black-body radiating surface temperature equal to the ambient air temperature.

Schlegel and McNall [88] exposed 90 sedentary subjects clothed in standard uniforms (0.6 clo) to an asymmetric radiant field. In comparison with similar experiments in uniform radiant fields, no discomfort as a result of the asymmetry was found. Further, 234 subjects were exposed to more extreme asymmetries by McNall and Biddison [58]. In two sets of experiments the subjects were exposed to a ceiling with a temperature of 30°C higher and of 15°C lower than the remaining chamber surface temperatures. In a third set, subjects were exposed to a wall 11°C lower than ambient temperature. In another test the wall was 30°C warmer than ambient temperature. The results showed discomfort due to asymmetry only in the last test where the wall was 30°C warmer.

In an attempt to formulate conditions for comfort, Fanger [18] introduced the "Comfort Equation" based on the KSU-ASHRAE Studies. He recognized that when a person is comfortable (thermally neutral) there were two highly probable relationships: (1) one between his average skin temperature and metabolism (a direct measure of activity) and (2) one between his regulatory skin sweating and metabolism. By using these two physiological criteria for comfort in the heat balance equation for man in equilibrium with his thermal environment, he has been able to predict comfort over a wide range of the following variables: (1) air temperature, (2) humidity (water vapor partial pressure), (3) mean radiant temperature, (4) relative air velocity, (5) activity level and (6) insulation value of the clothing. The solutions of the "Comfort Equation" were compared with experimental data and found to be in good agreement. Using this equation it is possible to calculate, for a type of activity and a clothing ensemble, all those combinations of the above variables which create thermal comfort. It is noted that the range on the variables is restricted to the values of the experimental tests upon which the "Comfort Equation" was based.

Other theoretical models have been set up by Morse and Kowalczewski [63], 1967, by Nishi et al. [75], 1969, by Ibamato et. al [45], 1969, and by Gagge et al. [27], 1969. Nishi and Ibamato have expressed the influence of clothing and environmental variables by a hypothetical skin temperature necessary to keep heat balance for the body. Gagge et al. have studied the relationship between skin wettedness and discomfort. Wettedness is defined as the ratio of the actual heat loss by skin sweating to the maximum possible evaporative heat loss to the environment, if the skin

surface were theoretically 100% wet and if all evaporation occurs on the skin surface. Problems occur when predicting evaporative cooling when a person is clothed.

Lee, Fam, Hwang and Shaikh [53] have used Fanger's "Comfort Equation" as the basis for systems analysis and optimization of life support systems for confined spaces in aircraft and space vehicles.

Maes [55] used the basic experimental data in the "Comfort Equation" to write a computer program for calculating thermal comfort in passenger cabins in large airplanes. Choa [9] used Lee's (et al.) results and applied a search technique in the optimization of an environmental system.

Wyon [99] studied operating personnel and their thermal comfort by assessment of their physical environment. Thermal transients and their effect where investigated by Gagge et al [26,29], Hardy [34,32] and Stolwizk [66]. In one experiment they exposed nude subjects alternately to cold and neutral and to hot and neutral environments. When proceeding from neutral to cold or warm environments, the changing thermal sensation was found to be correlated with the actual skin temperature and sweat rate in the same way as under steady state conditions. But when these transients were reversed, i.e. proceeding from a cold or hot to a neutral environment, they felt almost immediately comfortable, even though their skin temperature had not yet reached the steady state level considered comfortable. Gagge explains this by the rate of change of skin temperature which might cause a sensation that compensates for and predominates over the sensation of discomfort caused by the skin temperature itself.

In a study involving different comfort conditions for summer or winter occupants, McNall et al. [60] exposed college-age subjects to the same conditions as Nevins et al. [72] had previously. For these subjects, seated at rest for three-hour periods and dressed in the Kansas State University standard clothing (0.6 clo), no significant difference in preferred conditions of temperature and humidity was detected.

Further studies by McNall et al. [62,61] looked at the relative effects of convection and radiation and at metabolic rates of subjects at four different activity levels. The influence of the mean radiant temperature and velocity can be seen and shows reasonable agreement with the "Comfort Equation".

In 1970, Nishi and Gagge [74] investigated the effect of moisture permeation of clothing. Sprague et al. [90] studied the influence of periodic fluctuations in air temperature, mean radiant temperature and relative humidity. They found that no serious occupancy complaints occur due to temperature fluctuations if

$$\Delta t^{2}(cph) < 4.6$$
 (°C²/hr)

where Δt is the peak to peak amplitude of the air temperature ($^{\circ}C$)

cph is the cycling frequency (hr⁻¹).

Also in 1970, Fanger [19] published his book, <u>Thermal Comfort</u>, which developed along with his comfort equation, equations to calculate the Predicted Mean Vote, PMV, of average persons exposed to thermal environments.

He established the approximate exponential relationship between the change in vote per unit change in thermal load and activity level based on his data and on the evidence presented by Nevins et al. [72] and McNall et al, [59].

In 1971, Gagge et al. [28] defined a new effective temperature as the dry bulb temperature at the point of intersection of the loci of constant percentage body wettedness due to regulatory sweating and the 50% relative humidity line on the psychrometic chart. This recent comfort index has been calculated by a computer program developed by Woods and Rohles [98] in 1972. It calculates the value of Gagge's effective temperature index when given dry bulb temperature and relative humidity at 1 met activity, 0.6 clo, still air, and mean radiant temperature equal to dry bulb temperature for 1,2, and 3 hour exposures.

Rohles [83] proposed that instead of talking about "thermal" comfort, one should consider "environmental" comfort. The selection of non-thermal environmental factors should be applied to an environmental control system. This of course has not been attained and requires systematic, objective and interdisciplinary research efforts for focus on environmental comfort. Rohles [82] states "However, to specify the non-thermal parameters in environmental comfort requires as a starting point, the thermal conditions where most of the people are comfortable".

It remains, based on documented data (detailed in the original reference) [19], that Fanger's thermal comfort equation can be used as a mathematical tool to provide the constraint of "comfort" for optimization of an environmental control system.

Techniques for optimization of systems have been investigated by numerous people. The theory used in this study is based upon works by Kuhn and Tucker [52], Tucker [94], Fan et al. [16,17,15], Hwang et al. [43,44] and Beveridge and Schechter [7].

With the background of the above mentioned works the method of application of an optimization technique to an environmental control system with the constraint of the comfort equation shall provide the combination of variables that require minimum consumption of energy and the starting point or basis for environmental comfort and total economic optimization.

BODY OF STUDY

Part 1

Solution of Fanger's Thermal Comfort Equation

Because it is used as a constraint on allowable values of the environmental variables for determination of energy consumption in an environmental control system, the equation proposed by Fanger [18] was thoroughly investigated.

A similar procedure as Lee et al. [53] reported, was used in the solution of the comfort equation. The results needed in this study are different from those of Lee due to some terms which were neglected by the former investigation.

The work by Fanger established a general comfort equation based upon the following variables: (1) air temperature, (2) humidity (water vapor partial pressure), (3) mean radiant temperature, (4) relative air velocity, (5) activity level (internal heat production) and (6) insulation value of the clothing (clo-value).

Thermal comfort sensation was assumed to be a function of the mean skin temperature and rate of sweat secretion. Experiments have shown that for different levels of activity there are certain values of the mean skin temperature and sweat secretion rate that provide comfort sensation for each subject. Fanger [18,19] recognized that, under thermal comfort conditions, the mean skin temperature and rate of sweat secretion could be related to the activity levels by the following equations.

$$\bar{t}_{sk} = 35.7 - 0.032 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta)$$
 (1)

$$\bar{E}_{rsw} = A_{Du}(0.42) \left[\frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) - 50 \right]$$
 (2)

where

t = average mean skin temperature during a state of comfort, OC

 \bar{E}_{rsw} = average rate of regulatory sweating during a state of comfort, kcal/hr

 $A_{D_{11}}$ = DuBois body surface area, m^2

M = metabolic rate, kcal/hr

η = external mechanical efficiency, dimensionless.

The metabolic rate indicates the activity level of a person. For college-age individuals (males), the metabolic rates per unit DuBois body surface area for four different activity levels are as follows [18,53]:

- (a) sedentary: $M/A_{Dij} = 52 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{hr}$
- (b) low activity level: $M/A_{Dij} = 83 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{hr}$
- (c) medium activity level: $M/A_{Dij} = 111 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{hr}$
- (d) high activity level: $M/A_{Du} = 132 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{hr}$.

When no external work is performed by the subjects, the metabolic rate is equal to the internal heat production rate. However, if external work is performed, a part of the metabolic energy is converted into work with a conversion efficiency n. According to Fanger, Equations (1) and (2) represent the basic conditions for thermal comfort. Given an activity

level, the comfort values for \bar{t}_{sk} and \bar{E}_{rsw} can be obtained by solving simultaneously these two equations. However, to maintain steady state conditions, the heat production rate inside the body must be equal to the heat dissipation rate which is a function of the environmental conditions. The comfort equation was obtained by using basic heat balance and the two equations above. Under steady state conditions, the double heat balance relationship for the body is (no heat storage in thermally neutral state):

$$H - \bar{E}_{rsw} - E_{d} - L - D = K = R + C$$
 (3)

where

H = internal heat production in the human body

 \vec{E}_{rev} = heat loss by sweat evaporation from the skin

 E_{d} = heat loss by water vapor diffusion through the skin

L = heat loss by latent respiration

D = heat loss by dry respiration

K = heat loss by conduction through the clothing

R = heat loss by radiation at the outer surface of the clothing

C = heat loss by convection from the outer surface of the clothed body.

Fanger [18] performed the heat balance calculations and obtained the following equation which must be satisfied for thermal comfort.

$$\frac{A}{M_{Du}} (1-\eta) - 0.35 [43 - 0.061 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) - P_a]$$

$$- 0.42 \left[\frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) - 50 \right] - 0.0023 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (44 - P_a)$$

$$- 0.0014 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (34 - t_a) = [35.7 - 0.032 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) - t_{c1}]/0.18I_{c1} = 4.8 \times 10^{-8} f_{c1} f_{eff} [(t_{c1} + 273)^4 - (t_{mrt} + 273)^4]$$

$$+ f_{c1} h_c (t_{c1} - t_a), \quad kca1/m^2 hr$$
(4)

where

P = partial pressure of water vapor in ambient air, mm Hg

t_a = air temperature, ^oC

 t_{c1} = outer temperature of clothed body, ${}^{o}C$

cl = dimensionless overall heat transfer resistance from skin
to the outer surface of the clothed body

 f_{cl} = ratio of the surface area of the clothed body to the nude

f eff = ratio of the effective radiation area of the clothed body
 to the surface area of the clothed body

t_{mrt} = mean radiant temperature, ^oC

 h_c = convective heat transfer coefficient, kcal/m²hr $^{\circ}$ C.

The products, $^{A}_{Du}$ $^{f}_{cl}$ $^{f}_{eff}$ and $^{A}_{Du}$ $^{f}_{cl}$, represent the effective heat transfer area of the clothed body for radiation and convection respectively.

For free and forced convections, the values of $h_{\rm c}$ had been taken to be [18]

$$h_c = 2.05 (t_{cl} - t_a)^{0.25} kca1/m^2/hr/^{o}C$$
 (free convection) (5) and

$$h_c = 10.4 \text{ v}^{0.5} \text{ kcal/m}^2/\text{hr/}^{\circ}\text{C} \quad \text{(forced convection)}$$
 (6)

respectively, where

v = relative air velocity < 2.6 m/sec.

It should be noted that Equations (5) and (6) are in agreement with the commonly used formulas for free and forced convections respectively [56].

For a motionless person, the relative air velocity is equal to the actual air velocity. The mean radiant temperature, in relation to a given person placed at a given point with a given body position and a given clothing, is defined as that uniform temperature of a black enclosure, which gives the same heat loss by radiation from the person as in the actual enclosure under study.

Since Equation (4) consists of two separate equations, it first can be solved for the left part for the outer surface temperature of the clothed body, t_{cl} . This gives rise to the following expression.

$$t_{c1} = 35.7 + \frac{M}{A_{Du}} [-0.081459I_{c1} - 0.032 + \eta(0.108243I_{c1} + 0.032)]$$

$$- (0.063I_{c1} + 0.000414I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}})P_{a} - 0.000252I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}} t_{a}$$

$$- 1.071I_{c1}, {}^{o}C$$
(7)

(9)

Let, for simplicity

$$\alpha = -0.081459I_{c1} - 0.032 + \eta(0.108243I_{c1} + 0.032)$$
 (8)

Next the left hand side of the first equality (left part) in Equation (4) is equated to the right hand side of the second equality sign of the same equation and using Equations (7) and (8), to obtain the following equation.

$$\frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) - 15.05 + 0.02135 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) + 0.35 P_{a} - 0.42 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta)$$

$$+ 21 - 0.1012 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} + 0.0023 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} P_{a} - 0.0476 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} + 0.0014 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} t_{a}$$

$$= 4.8 \times 10^{-8} f_{c1} f_{eff} \left[\left(\alpha \frac{M}{A_{Du}} - (0.063 I_{c1} + 0.000414 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}} \right) P_{a} \right]$$

$$- 0.000252 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} I_{c1} t_{a} - 1.071 I_{c1} + 308.7)^{4} - (t_{mrt} + 273)^{4}$$

$$+ f_{c1} h_{c} \left[(35.7 + \alpha \frac{M}{A_{Du}} - (0.063 I_{c1} + 0.000414 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}}) P_{a} \right]$$

Taking the assumptions made by Fanger [18] in arriving at the above final form of the heat balance equation as follows:

- $(1 + 0.000252 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}}) t_a - 1.071 I_{c1})$

(1) The mean skin temperature, \overline{t}_{sk} , and the internal body temperature are important parameters for thermal comfort. The mean skin temperature

for comfort lies between 27°C and 37°C for the metabolic range used by Fanger.

(2) The heat of vaporization of water at 35°C is assumed to be equal to 575 kcal/kg.

In addition, Fanger [18] has used the following conditions in his calculations:

(1) For each activity level the temperature of air, t_a , is maintained equal (or approximately equal) to the mean radiant temperature, or

$$t_a = t_{mrt}$$
.

- (2) The relative humidity is maintained at 45%.
- (3) The external mechanical efficiency of the body, η , is zero.

In the present study it was assumed that the convective heat loss from the body is by forced convection only. The value of convective heat transfer coefficient, h, is given by Equation (6).

Since there is a transition zone between free and forced convection, the lower limit of the applicability of Equation (6) is not clearly defined. However, it has been found in practical calculations that the lower limit of Equation (6) is approximately 0.1 m/sec [18]. This lower limit of validity is adopted as noted in this work. Also since velocities above 2.6 m/sec produce drafts it was adopted as the upper limit. Thus the value of v is restricted to the range

$$0.1 < v < 2.6.$$
 (10)

Taking the above experimental conditions and the assumptions into consideration, the comfort equation, or Equation (9), becomes as follows

$$0.45255 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} + (0.35 + 0.0023 \frac{M}{A_{Du}}) P_a + 0.0014 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} t_a$$

$$+ 5.95 = 4.8 \times 10^{-8} f_{c1} f_{eff} [(- (0.063 I_{c1}) + 0.0004141 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}}) P_a - 0.000252 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}} t_a + 308.7$$

$$- (0.081459 I_{c1} + 0.032) \frac{M}{A_{Du}} - 1.071 I_{c1})^4$$

$$- (t_a + 273)^4] + 10.4 f_{c1} v^{0.5} [- (0.063 I_{c1}) + 0.000414 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}}) P_a - (1 + 0.000252 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}}) t_a$$

$$+ 35.7 = (0.081459 I_{c1} + 0.032) \frac{M}{A_{Du}} - 1.071 I_{c1}], kcal/m^2h.$$
(11)

This comfort equation, Equation (11), contains the following variables:

$$I_{c1}$$
, f_{c1} , $\frac{M}{A_{Du}}$, f_{eff} , v , t_a , P_a .

However, in most practical situations in life support or environmental control systems, only the thermal environmental variables P_a , t_a and v_a can be controlled. The other variables, namely, M/A_{Du} , I_{cl} , f_{cl} and f_{eff} cannot be changed easily and will be considered as parameters in the present study.

In Table 3 are listed the values used for the parameters in the solution of the comfort equation. Four types of activities for both males and females and four arbitrary levels of activity are considered. There are total of twelve sets of parameter values for $\frac{M}{A_{Du}}$, I_{c1} , f_{c1} , f_{eff} .

With the assumption that $\frac{M}{A_{Du}}$, I_{cl} , f_{cl} and f_{eff} are constants for each type of activity, the comfort equation can be written in the following form

$$A + CP_a + Dt_a + 5.95 = E[(-FP_a - Gt_a + W)^4]$$

$$- (t_a + 273)^4] + X\sqrt{v} (-FP_a - Zt_a + W), \qquad (12)$$

where

$$A = 0.45255 \text{ M/A}_{Du}$$

$$C = 0.35 + 0.0023 \text{ M/A}_{Du}$$

$$D = 0.0014 \text{ M/A}_{Du}$$

$$E = 4.8 * 10^{-8} \text{ f}_{c1} \text{ f}_{eff}$$

$$F = 0.063 \text{ I}_{c1} + 0.000414 \text{ I}_{c1} \text{ M/A}_{Du}$$

$$G = 0.000252 \text{ I}_{c1} \text{ M/A}_{Du}$$

$$B = - (0.081459 \text{ I}_{c1} + 0.032) \text{ M/A}_{Du} - 1.071 \text{ I}_{c1}$$

$$W = 308.7 + B$$

$$X = 10.4 f_{c1}$$

$$Z = 1 + G$$

$$U = 35.7 + B$$
.

From examination of Equation (12) it is revealed that Equation (12) depends on the fourth powers of t_a and P_a , but only on the square root of V. Therefore, the best way to solve this equation is to assume values for t_a and P_a , and then calculate v from Equation (12). The solution of the comfort equation for v is

$$v = \left\{ \frac{A + CP_a + Dt_a + 5.95 - E[(-FP_a - Gt_a + W)^4 - (t_a + 273)^4]}{X(-FP_a - Zt_a + U)} \right\}^2$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{\text{DATA } 1 - \text{DATA } 2}{\text{DATA } 3} \right\}^2 . \tag{13}$$

The solution of Equation (13) has been performed on an IBM 360/50 computer. The computer flow diagram is shown in Appendix A and the computer program is listed in Appendix B. The computational results are shown in Figures 2 through 13, where the different activity levels are listed on each figure.

The peculiar behavior of the results shown is attributed to the characteristic upper and lower limits of Equation (13). The lower limit is zero, which occurs when the numerator equals to zero, and the upper limit is infinite, which occurs when the denominator equals to zero. These two limits can be seen clearly in the figures. Obviously, the comfort equation is usable or feasible only in the restricted range of Equation (10). This feasibility range is an important point and requires some investigation.

Table 3. Values of Parameters used in Solution of Comfort Equation (For Figures 2 through 13)

	type of activity	M/A _{Du 2} kcal/m ² hr	I cl clo	f _{c1}	f _{eff}	
male	sedentary	52	0.6	1.1	0.65	
	low	83	0.6	1.1	0.75	
	me dium	111	0.6	1.1	0.75	
	high	132	0.6	1.1	0.75	
female	sedentary	40	0.6	1.1	0.65	
	1ow	66	0.6	1.1	0.75	
	medium	87	0.6	1.1	0.75	
	high	110	0.6	1.1	0.75	
arbitrary	sedentary	50	0.0	1.0	0.65	
	low	80	0.0	1.0	0.75	
	medium	100	0.0	1.0	0.75	
	high	150	0.0	1.0	0.75	

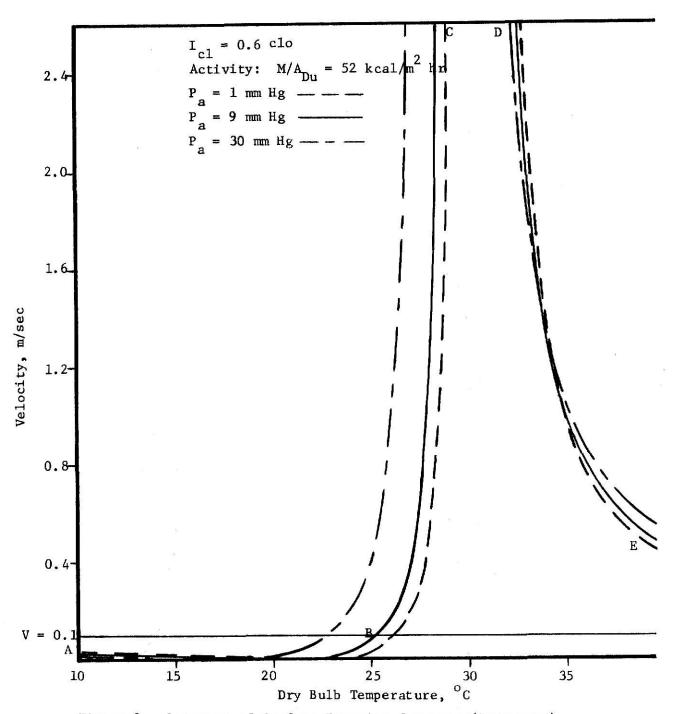


Figure 2. Solution of Comfort Equation for Male (Sedentary).

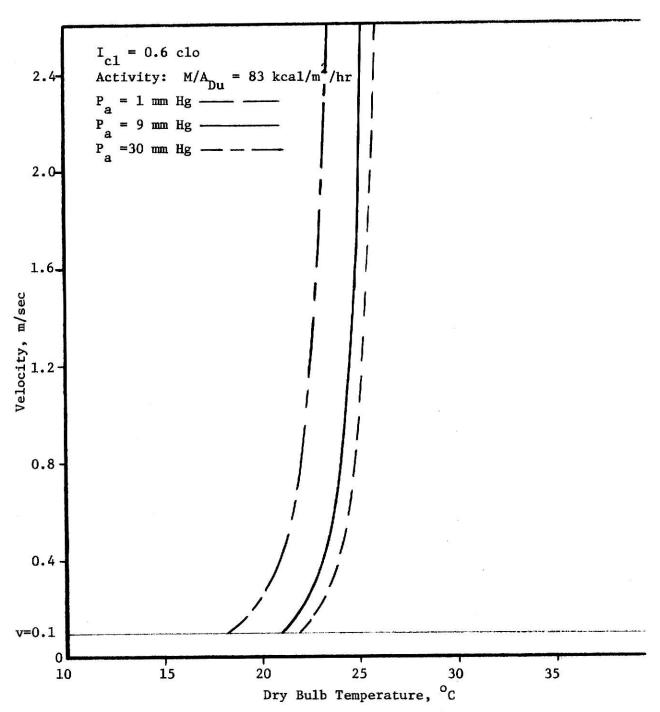


Figure 3. Solution of comfort equation.

 $I_{cl} = 0.6$ clo Activity: $M/A_{Du} = 111 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{ hr}$ $P_a = 1 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow$ $P_2 = 9 \text{ mm Hg} P_a = 30 \text{ mm Hg} -$ 2.0 1.6-Velocity, m/sec 0.8 0.4 v=0.1 15 20 25 30 Dry Bulb Temperature, °C 35 10

Figure 4. Solution of Comfort Equation for Male (Medium Activity).

 $I_{cl} = 0.6 \text{ clo}$ Activity: $M/A_{Du} = 132 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{ hr}$ $P_{a} = 1 \text{ mm Hg} - - - - P_{a} = 9 \text{ mm Hg} - - - - P_{a} = 30 \text{ mm Hg} - - - - -$

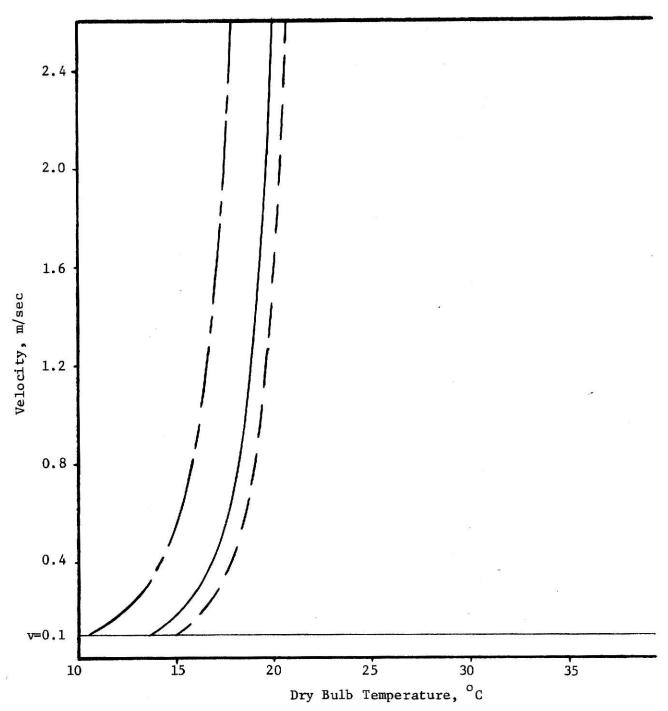


Figure 5. Solution of Comfort Equation for Male (High Activity).

$$I_{c1} = 0.6 \text{ c10}$$
Activity: $M/A_{Du} = 40 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{ hr}$
 $P_a = 1 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow$
 $P_a = 9 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow$
 $P_a = 30 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow$

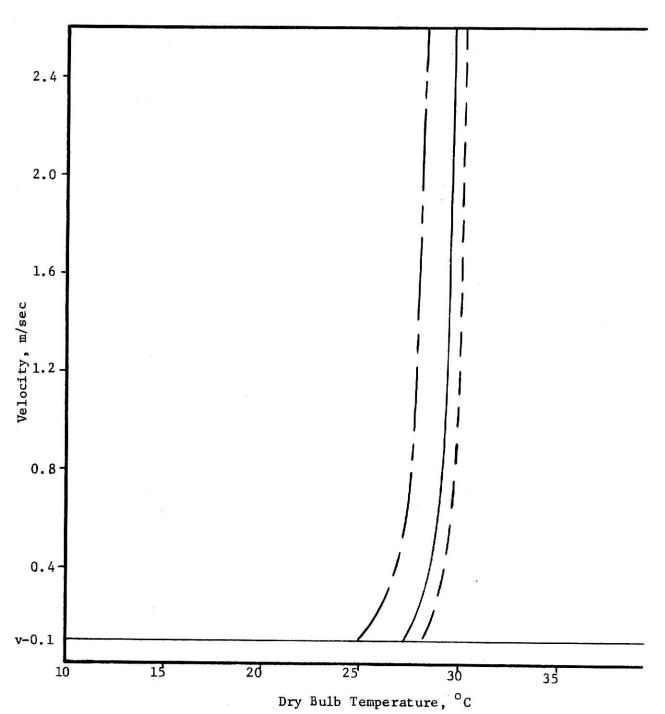


Figure 6. Solution of Comfort Equation for Female (Sedentary).

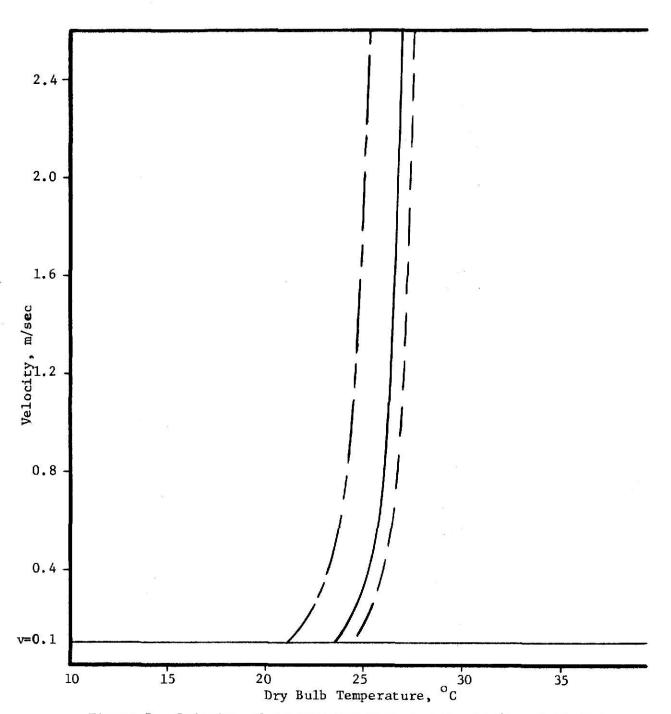


Figure 7. Solution of Comfort Equation for Female (Low Activity).

I cl = 0.6 clo
Activity: M/A_{Du} = 87 kcal/m² hr
P_a = 1 mm Hg — — —
P_a = 9 mm Hg — — —
P_a = 30 mm Hg — — —

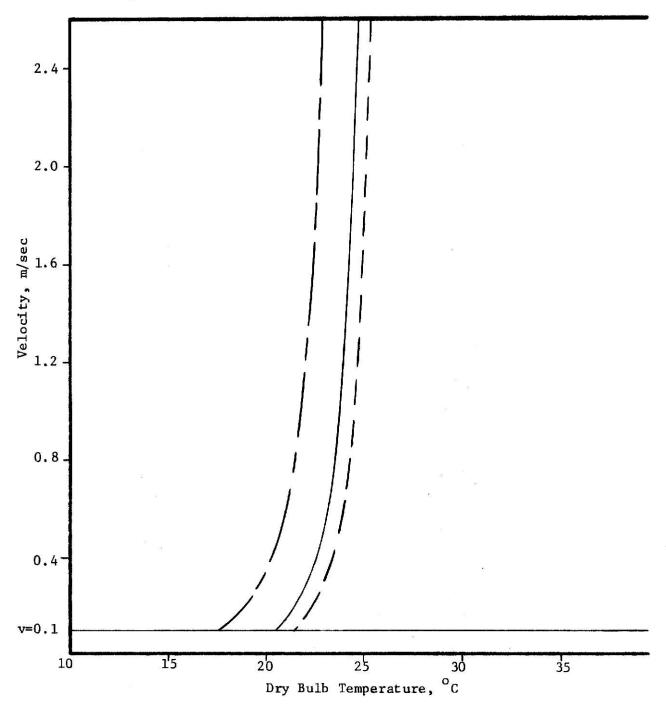


Figure 8. Solution of Comfort Equation for Female (Medium Activity).

$$I_{cl} = 0.6 \text{ clo}$$
Activity: $M/A_{Du} = 110 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{ hr}$
 $P_a = 1 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow \longrightarrow$
 $P_a = 9 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow$
 $P_a = 30 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow$

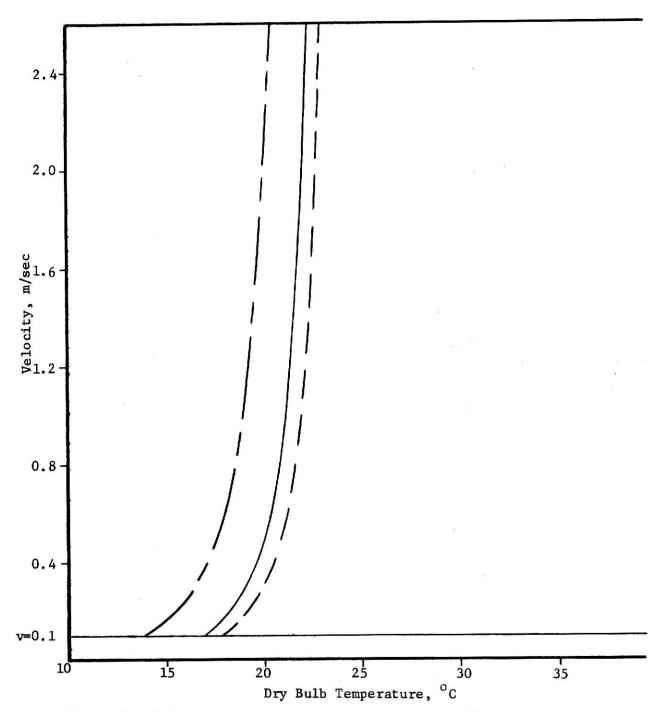


Figure 9. Solution of Comfort Equation for Female (High Activity).

Activity = M/A_{Du} = 50 kcal/m² hr P_a = 1 mm Hg — — — P_a = 9 mm Hg — — — P_a = 30 mm Hg — — —

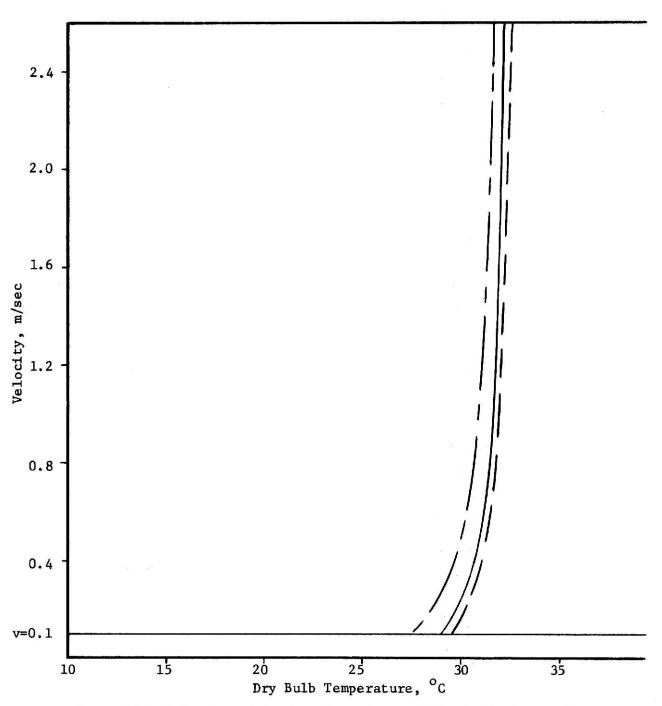


Figure 10. Solution of Comfort Equation at 0.0 clo (Sedentary).

Activity: $M/A_{Du} = 80 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{ hr}$ $P_a = 1 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow \cdots$ $P_a = 9 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow \cdots$ $P_a = 30 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow \cdots$

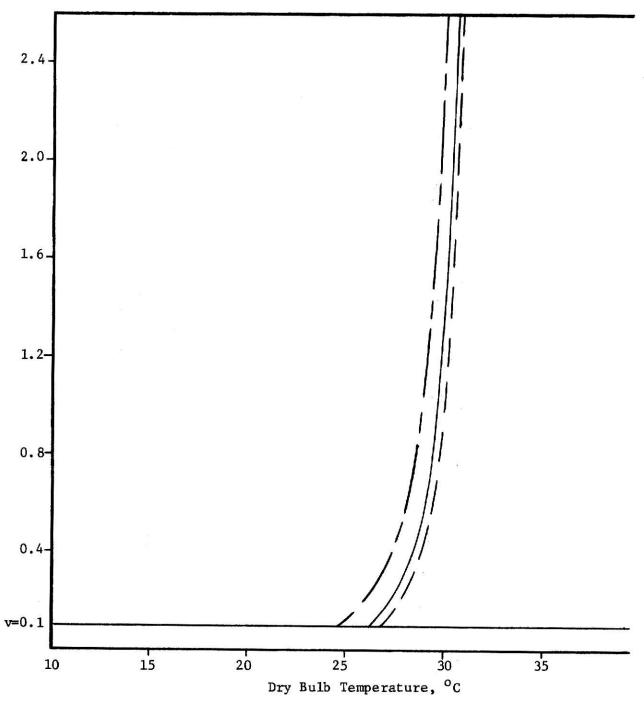


Figure 11. Solution of Comfort Equation at 0.0 clo (Low Activity).

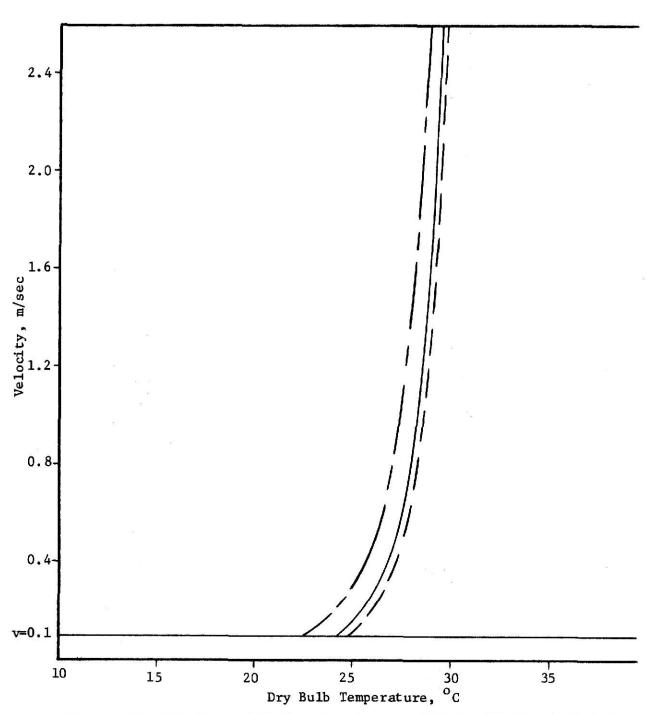


Figure 12. Solution of Comfort Equation at 0.0 clo (Medium Activity).

Activity: $M/A_{Du} = 150 \text{ kcal/m}^2 \text{ hr}$ $P_a = 1 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow \longrightarrow$ $P_a = 9 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow$ $P_a = 30 \text{ mm Hg} \longrightarrow -\longrightarrow$

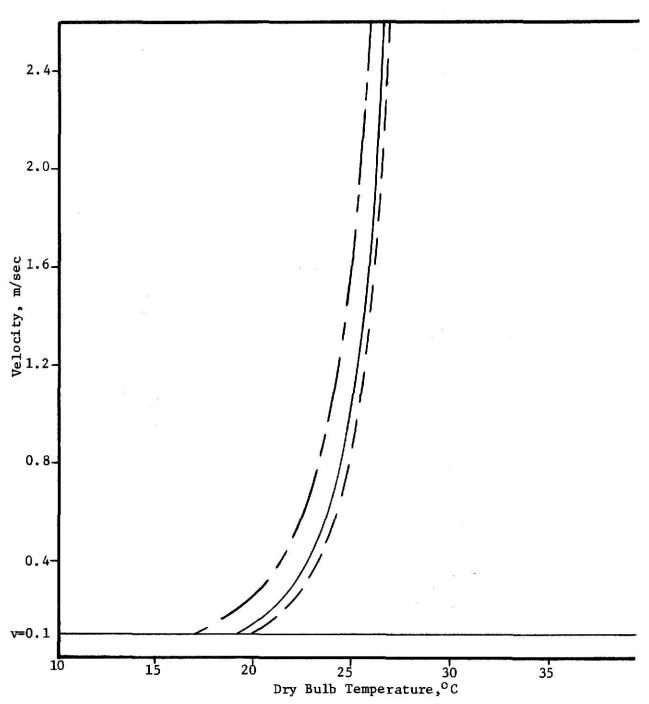


Figure 13. Solution of Comfort Equation for 0.0 clo (High Activity).

Feasibility Study of the Comfort Equation

The only feasible solutions of the comfort equation occur in the zone represented by the segment BC (see Figure 2). The segment AB is infeasible because of the assumption of forced convection and therefore the relative velocity of air must be larger than 0.1 m/sec. It should be noted that the comfort equation [18] is also usable for free convection, provided that Equation (5) is used. However, for free convection it is seen that the relative velocity of air, v, does not appear in the comfort equation.

The feasible regions for $P_a = 1$ mm Hg and $P_a = 15$ mm Hg are given in Table 4 and Table 5 respectively. The feasible regions are listed for the different parameters that were in Table 3.

It is of practical interest to obtain the upper and lower mathematical limits of Equation (13). At the upper limit, where v approaches infinity, Equation (13) yields

$$X(-FP_a - Zt_a + U) = 0.$$
 (14)

This equation can be solved easily since it is a linear relationship.

At the lower limit, where v equals zero, Equation (13) yields

$$A + CP_a + Dt_a + 5.95 - E[(-FP_a - Gt_a + W)^4 - (t_a + 273)^4] = 0.$$
 (15)

Equation (15) involves a fourth power relationship in t_a and P_a and cannot be solved easily. Therefore, the Newton-Raphson method [93,16] was used to solve Equation (15). The method is described in Appendix C. The computer flow diagram is shown in Appendix D and the procedure used in the computer program is given in Appendix E.

For this study the physical limits imposed by Equation (10) are important. To investigate the feasible range of these physical limits of v = 0.1 and v = 2.6, Equation (13) is solved for P_a as a function of t_a by the Newton-Raphson method. An example is given by the computer program in Appendix F.

The results for the calculations above for the mathematical and physical limits are shown in Figures 14 through 25. To illustrate the feasible region more clearly the physical bound of 100% relative humidity line and the 50% relative humidity line are drawn on each figure.

To calculate the values for the above limits an arbitrary range of $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{a}}$ was chosen as

$$0 \le P_a \le 40$$
 mm Hg.

As can be seen from Equation (15), four values of P_a are obtained for each value of t_a . It is worth examining all four roots for feasibility. Equation (15) can be rewritten as

$$f(P_a, t_a) \approx A + CP_a + Dt_a + 5.95 - E[(-FP_a - Gt_a + W)^4 - (t_a + 273)^4].$$
 (16)

With $t_a = 20^{\circ}$ C, values of the function f have been calculated as a function of P_a . However, it has been found [53] that all roots except one are not within the selected range of P_a . In fact, no root has been found to exist even within the range of $-40 \le P_a \le 0$, which is obviously physically impossible. Therefore, Equation (15) only has one physically feasible root as shown in Figures 14 through 25. The upper bound selected for calculation, $P_a = 40$ mm Hg, can be seen to be well above the 100% relative humidity line and hence is definitely not physically feasible.

Table 4. Feasible Range of Dry Bulb Temperature at $P_a = 1.0 \text{ mm Hg}$.

Activity M/A _{Du 2} kcal/m ² hr	DBT, °C
(0.6 clc	o - normal)
52	$26.3 \le t_a \le 29.2$
83	$22.0 \le t_a \le 25.9$
111	$18.0 \le t_a \le 23.0$
132	$15.0 \le t_a \le 20.8$
40	$28.3 \le t_a \le 30.4$
66	$24.6 \le t_a \le 27.7$
87	$21.5 \le t_a \le 25.5$
110	$18.1 \le t_a \le 23.1$
a g	
(CASE I: Nude condition)
50	$29.6 \le t_a \le 32.7$
80	$26.9 \le t_a \le 30.9$
100	$24.9 \le t_a \le 29.8$
150	$19.9 \le t_a \le 27.0$
20 E	

Table 5. Feasible Range of Dry Bulb Temperature at $P_a = 15.0 \text{ mm Hg.}$

Activity M/A _{Du} kcal/m ² hr		DBT, °C
52	(0.6 clo)	$24.7 \le t_a \le 28.2$
83		$20.3 \le t_a \le 24.8$
111		$16.0 \le t_a \le 21.7$
132		$12.8 \le t_a \le 19.4$
40		$26.7 \le t_a \le 29.4$
66		$22.9 \le t_a \le 26.7$
87		$19.6 \le t_a \le 24.3$
110		$16.1 \le t_a \le 21.8$
	8 8 =	F
	(CASE I:	Nude condition)
50		$28.6 \le t_a \le 32.3$
80		$25.9 \le t_a \le 30.6$
100		$23.8 \le t_a \le 29.4$
150	5	$18.4 \le t_a \le 26.5$

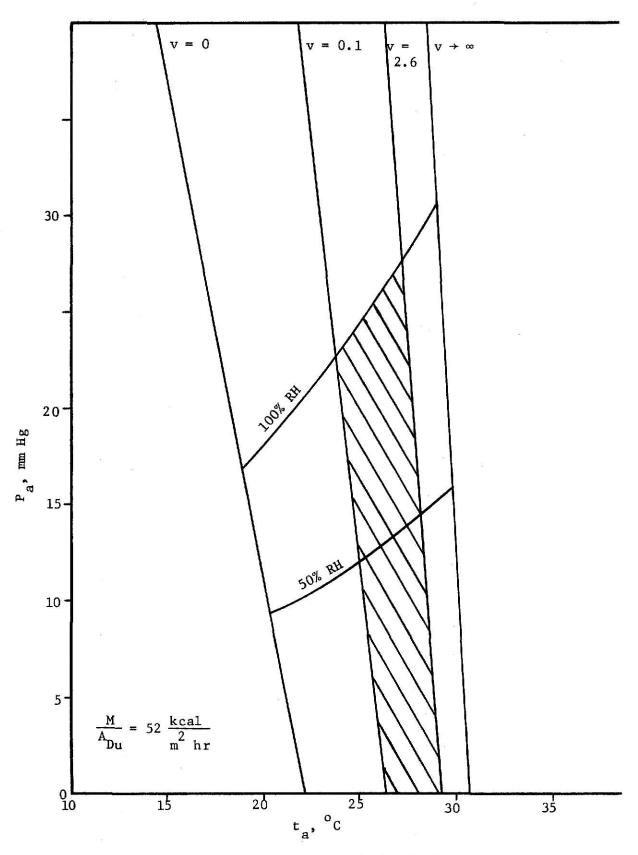


Figure 14. Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation.

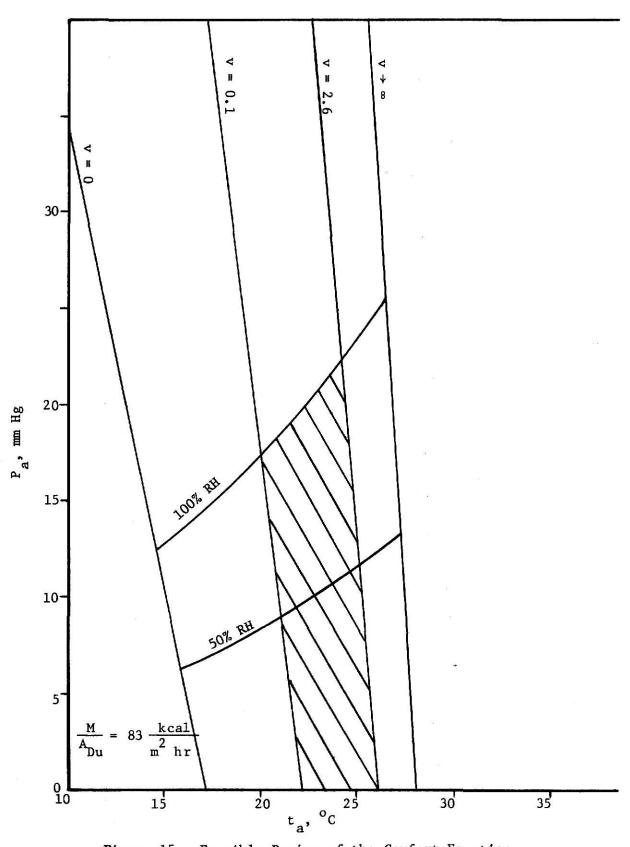


Figure 15. Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation.

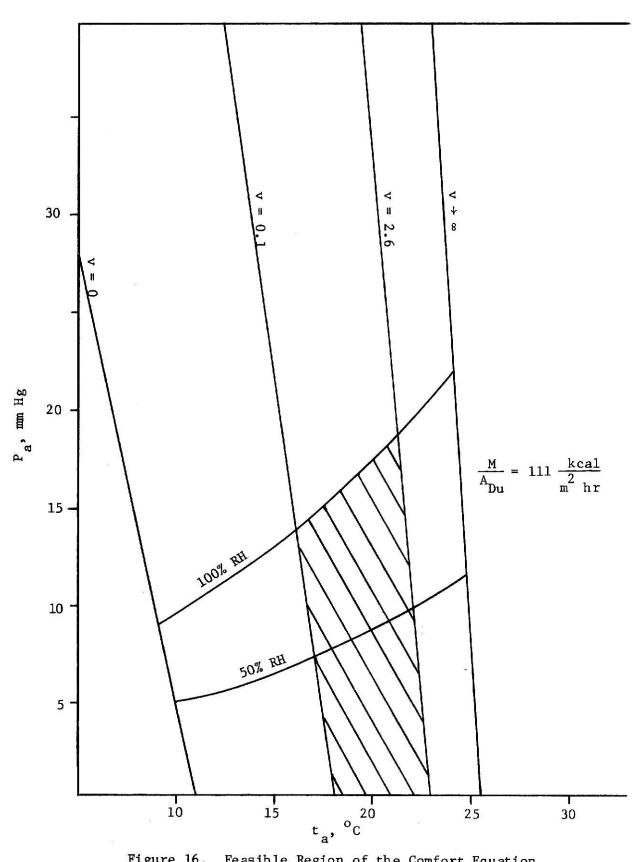


Figure 16. Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation.

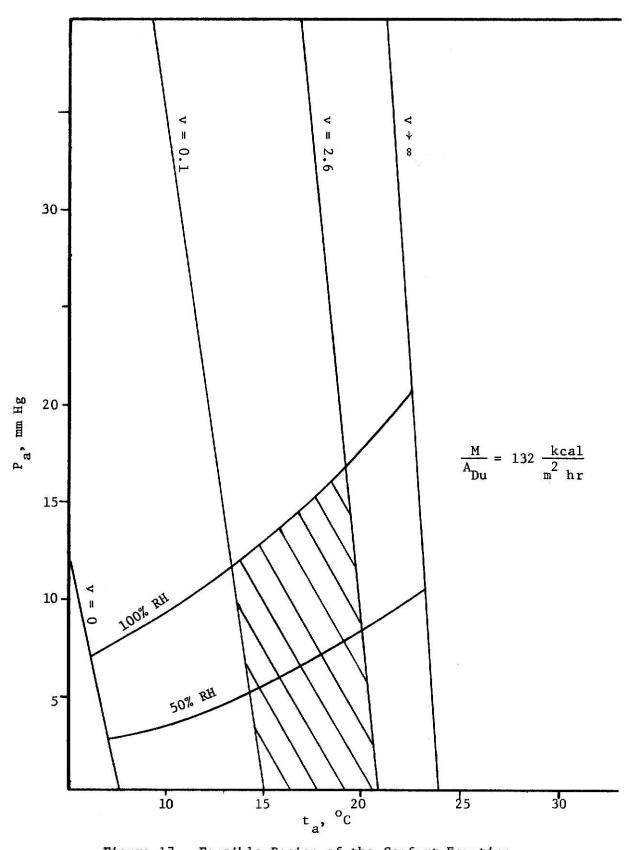


Figure 17. Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation.

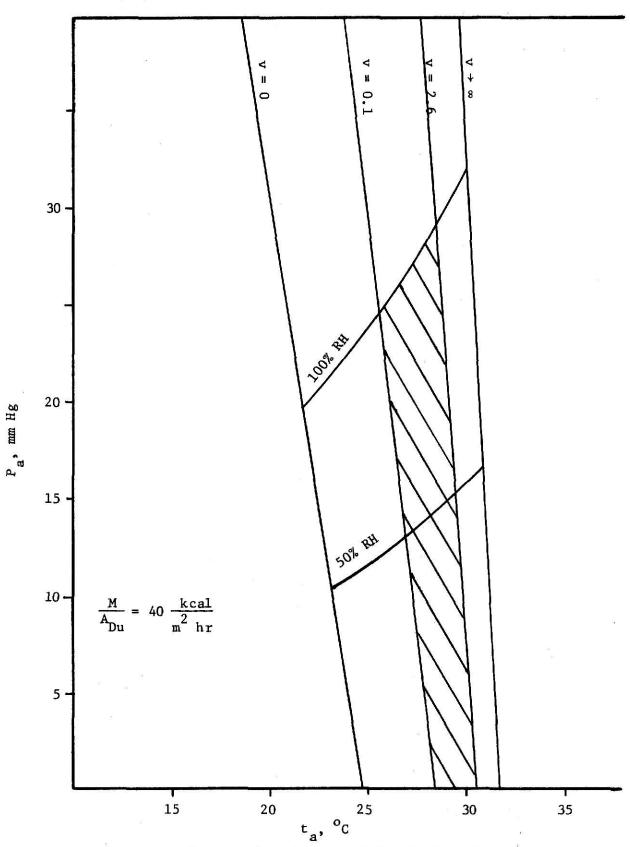


Figure 18. Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation.

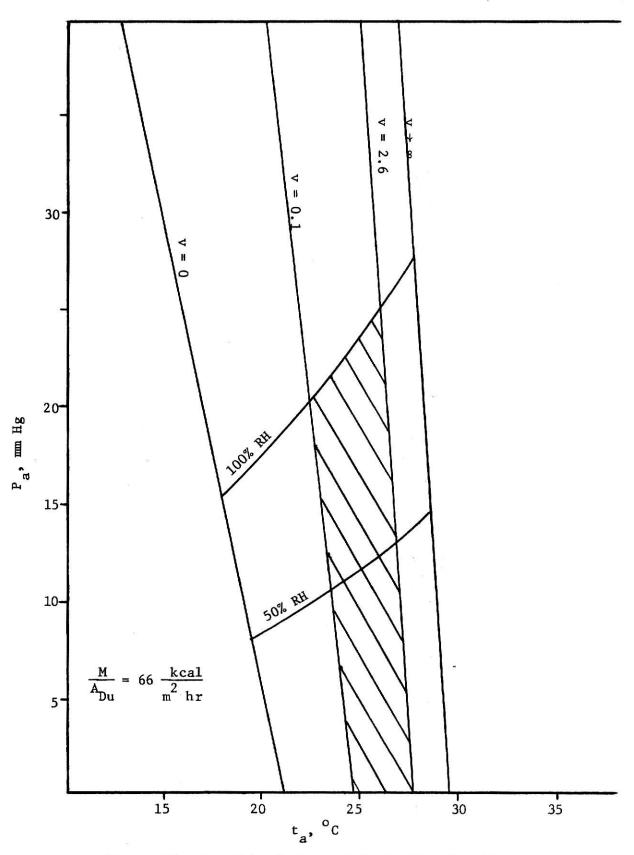


Figure 19. Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation.

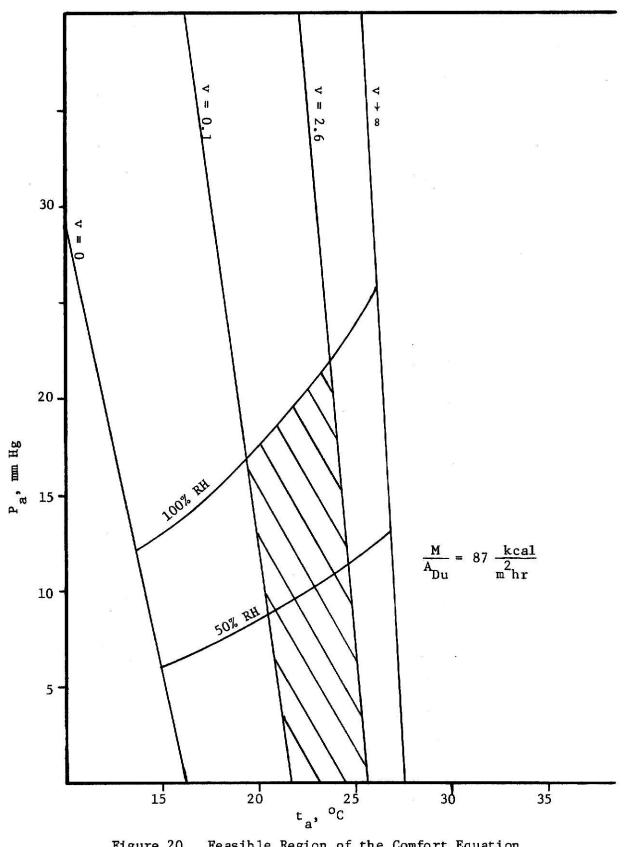


Figure 20. Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation

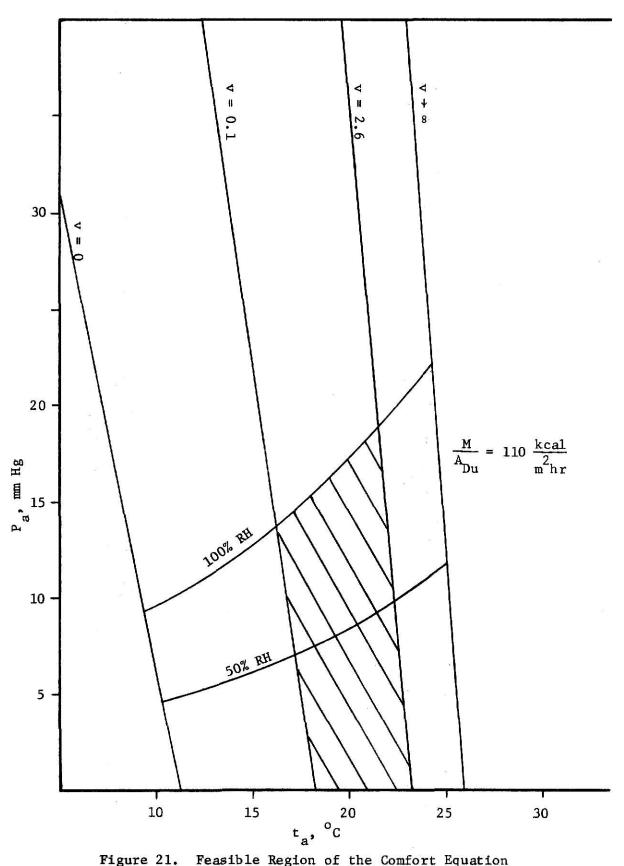
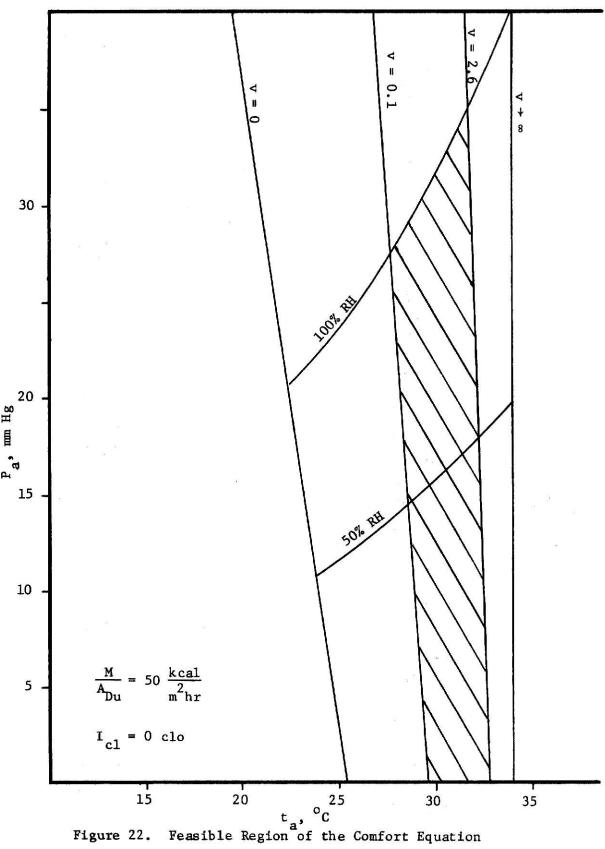
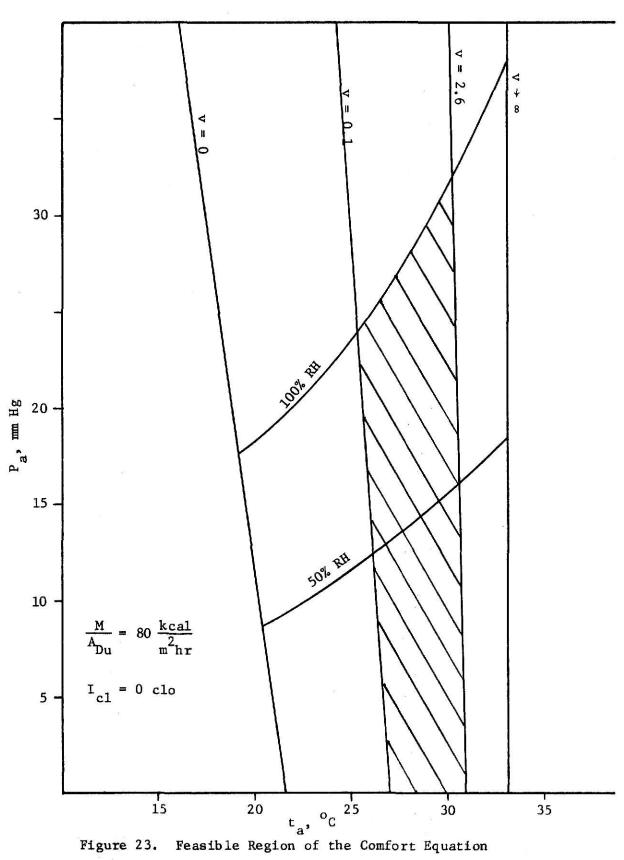
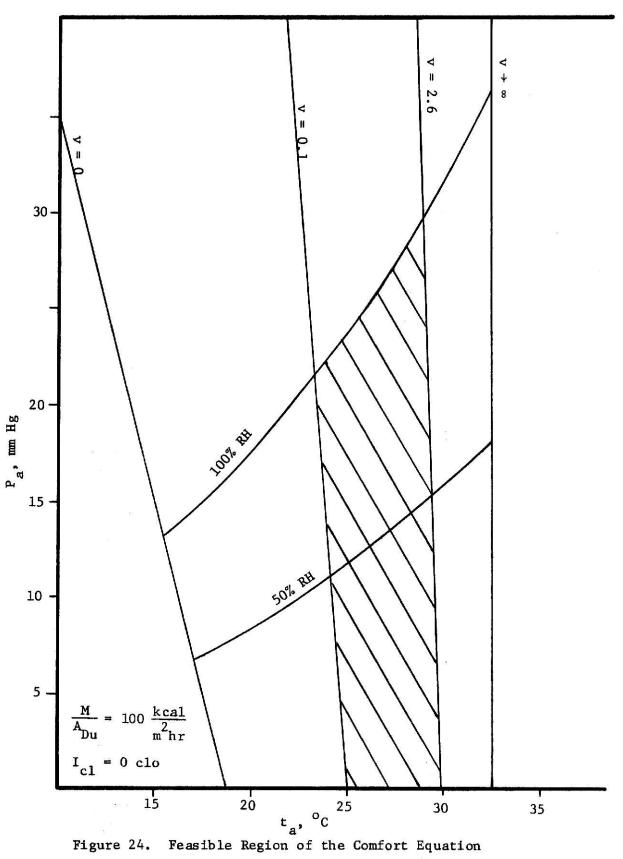
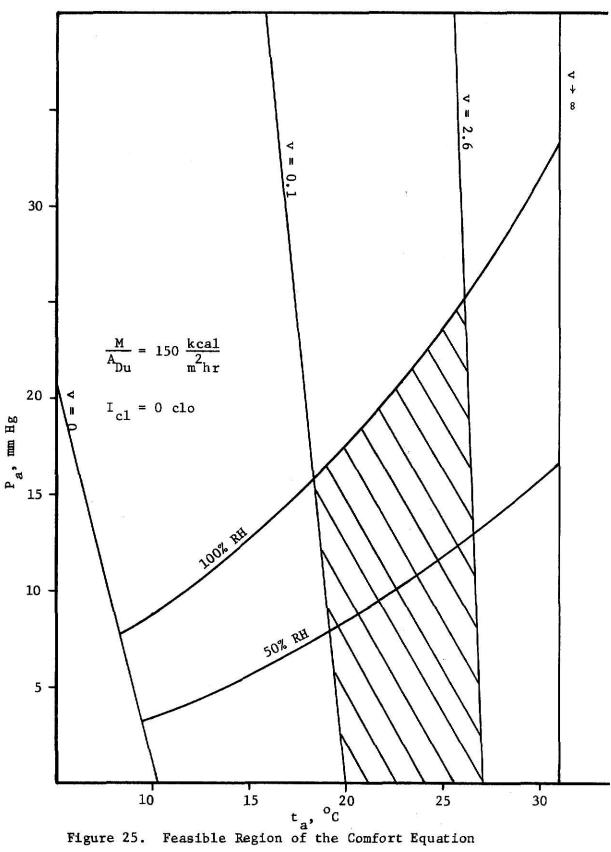


Figure 21. Feasible Region of the Comfort Equation









Part 2. Simulation and Optimization of an Environmental Control System

DEFINITION OF A CONTROL SYSTEM MODEL

For purposes of demonstrating the various mathematical techniques, a system was modeled. A very simple model, referred to as System I, was established as illustrated in Figure 26.

The model considers only the basic interactions between existing conditions outside and inside the control system. To keep it simple internal contributions and external influences upon the space besides the air control volume are not simulated. The air enclosure was assumed to be a well stirred system with uniform, incompressible air flow. To maintain equilibrium and provide thermal comfort conditions inside the space, the incoming air could disturb the system in four different ways. These conditions of disturbance are:

- (1) When the outside dry bulb temperature and vapor pressure (humidity) are higher than those inside, the external air will present heat to the system.
- (2) When the outside dry bulb temperature and vapor pressure (humidity) are lower than those inside, the external air will absorb heat from the system.
- (3) When the outside dry bulb temperature is higher than that inside but the vapor pressure (humidity) is lower than that inside, then the external air will either yield or absorb heat in the system.
- (4) When the outside dry bulb temperature is lower than that of the inside but the vapor pressure is higher than that inside, then the external air will either yield or absorb heat in the system.

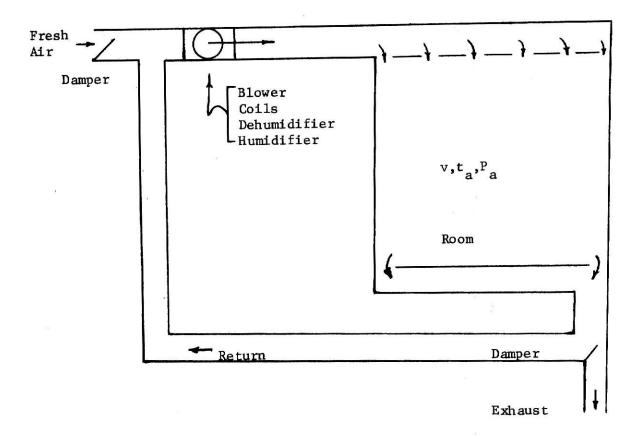


Figure 26. Sketch of System I.

For calculational purposes the enclosure was considered to be 3 x 4 x 5 meters [89]. The length of the duct was assumed to be 30.48 meters (100 ft.). The duct design was allowed to vary in diameter in order to maintain a constant pressure gradient of 0.2 inches of water per 100 feet of length. For the above duct length the total pressure drop would be 0.2 inches of water (49.76 pascals). The cross-sectional area of the room perpendicular to the direction of the air flow was 3×4 meters. It was assumed that a ventilation rate of 283 liters per minute (10 cubic feet per minute) of fresh air was required [1].

In this study the direction of heat flow will be considered positive when a situation as is (1) above occurs. That is, it was assumed in the model simulation that the thermal potential of the external conditions were greater than the inside conditions and that heat gain was evidenced, and negatively experienced values would indicate the opposite or heat loss from the space to the external air. With this in mind the external air brings in thermal energy by three different avenues:

(1) Sensible heat, (2) Latent heat, and (3) Frictional plus kinetic (due to conversion of velocity pressure or kinetic energy into thermal energy) heat. The total of which gives the energy required to maintain equilibrium within the environmental control system to meet the objective of providing thermal comfort conditions within the working space. The sensible heat is due to the difference between the outside and inside dry bulb temperatures. This relationship is shown below.

$$S_1 = f_1(t_2 - t_a) \tag{17}$$

 S_1 = sensible heat, kcal/hour

 t_2 = outside temperature, ${}^{\circ}C$

t_a = inside temperature, ^OC

The latent heat is due to the difference between the outside and the inside partial pressure of water vapor. This relationship is shown below.

$$S_2 = f_2 (P_{a2} - P_a)$$

 P_{a2} = outside partial pressure of water vapor, mm Hg

P_a = inside partial pressure of water vapor, mm hg

The frictional heat plus kinetic which is brought about by the total pressure required to overcome friction and provide velocity is (shown in a following section) to be as follows.

$$S_3 = f_3(v, v^3)$$
 (19)

where

 S_3 = frictional plus kinetic heat, Kcal/hour

v = air velocity in the room, meters/sec.

Therefore, the total thermal energy local from the external air is represented by the following relationship.

$$S = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 \tag{20}$$

where

S = total heat rate brought in by the external air which caused the disturbance of the comfort condition inside the space. This relationship can also be expressed as:

$$S = C_1(t_2 - t_a) + C_2(P_{a2} - P_a) + C_3 v + C_4 v^3$$
 (21)

or

$$S = C_1 t_a + C_2 P_a + C_3 v + C_4 v^3 + C_k$$
 (22)

where

 $C_k = constant = function of outside conditions (t₂, P₂).$

So that for existing outside conditions the total energy load subjected to the thermal equilibrium is given as a function of three variables, namely, t_a , P_a , and v.

LAGRANGE MULTIPLIER TECHNIQUE

To optimize (minimize the energy load of) the above environmental control system, with the equality constraint of the comfort equation from Part 1) used as the equilibrium condition, the problem was approached by the Lagrange Multiplier Method. This technique treats each variable independently and is composed of finding in generals terms a set of x variables which minimize (or maximize) the objective function

$$S = f(x_1, x_2, ..., x_n)$$
 (23)

subject to m equality contraints

$$g_j(x_1, x_2, ..., x_n) = 0, j = 1, ..., m$$
 (24)

Then select or define the Lagrange multipliers, λ_j , in such a way that if each equality constraint, g_j , is multiplied by a Lagrange multiplier [7,44] and substracted from the objective function, one obtains the Lagrangian function

$$L(x,\lambda) = f(x_1, ..., x_n) - \sum_{j=1}^{m} \lambda_j g_j (x_1, ..., x_n)$$
 (25)

This new "objective function" will yield the optimal solution (necessary condition) by setting the partial derivatives with respect to x_1, \ldots, x_n and $\lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$ equal to zero as follows.

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial \mathbf{x_i}} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial \mathbf{x_i}} - \sum_{j=1}^{m} \lambda_j \frac{\partial g_j}{\partial \mathbf{x_i}} = 0, \qquad i = 1, \dots, n$$
 (26)

$$-\frac{\partial L}{\partial \lambda_{i}} = g_{j}(x_{1}, ..., x_{n}) = 0, \qquad j = 1, ..., m$$
 (27)

The points obtained by solving the above equations will be the stationary points (optimal points).

The stationary point obtained may be either a local maximum, a local minimum or a saddle point. It is important to note and heed that the modified objective function cannot be tested in the usual way to determine if the stationary point is a maximum or a minimum. This, incidently, is a point that is often missed in some texts and technical papers, where it is falsely asserted that sufficiency conditions can be used to test the Lagrangian function [7]. Since the algebra is tedious the development for only two variables with one equality constraint is presented in Appendix G to obtain the sufficient condition of optimality.

PRELIMINARY CALCULATIONS OF SYSTEM I TERMS

Before an optimization technique can be applied to the simple system given in Figure 26, one must first determine the values for the parameters that are involved in the objective function, Equation (22). The sensible heat exchange due to the incoming air is a function of the incoming air's

In order to compute the specific volume of the incoming air the outside temperature and vapor pressure must be given or measured. If one was given the outside temperature and considered the relative humidity at 100%, the saturated vapor pressure could be calculated. This relationship was determined and shown in Appendix H. In this manner, when given the outside temperature at 100% RH, the mass flow rate can be computed as follows.

$$M = \frac{Q}{V_{sp}} \tag{30}$$

where

M = mass flow rate of air, gm/hr

Q = ventilation flow rate required, liters/hr

 $V_{\rm sp}$ = can be obtained from Equation (29).

For ordinary air temperatures the specific heats of dry air and water vapor can be taken as 0.238 and 0.46 cal/gm ^OC respectively. Therefore, the specific heat of air is as follows

$$CS_2 = 0.238 + 0.46 W_2$$
, cal/gm $^{\circ}C$ (31)

where

 W_2 = outside absolute humidity, gm water/gm air

Since the humidity ratio, W_2 , is related to the partial pressure of water vapor as [1] follows,

$$W_2 = 0.62198 \frac{P_{a2}}{P - P_{a2}}$$
 (32)

where

P_{a2} = outside water vapor partial pressure, mm Hg

P = total pressure = 760 mm Hg

the specific heat of air becomes

$$CS_2 = 0.238 + 0.46 [0.62198 P_{a2}/(760 - P_{a2})]$$
 (33)

Therefore the sensible heat component becomes a function of outside temperature (w) 100% RH), t_2 , and room temperature, t_a . When the outside temperature is given the load is simply a function of the room temperature variable as

$$S_1 = M_2 * CS_2 * (t_2 - t_3) * 10^{-3}, Kcal/hr.$$
 (34)

or

$$S_1 = C_1 t_a + C_{01} (35)$$

where

$$c_1 = - M_2 * cs_2 * 10^{-3}$$

 $c_{01} = - c_1 t_2$

The latent heat load is computed from

$$S_2 = M_2 * H_{vap} * (W_2 - W_a), Kcal/hr$$
 (36)

where

 H_{vap} = heat of vaporization of water = 0.575 Kcal/gm

 M_2 = calculated from Equation (30) and

 CS_2 = calculated from Equation (33)

or

$$S_2 = M_2 * H_{vap} * K_{22} (P_{a2} - P_a)$$

where from Equation (32) and since 760 \Rightarrow P_{a2} , P_{a} we get

 $\rm K_{22} \stackrel{\sim}{=} 0.00083 \ gm \ water/gm \ air/mm \ Hg$

or

$$S_2 = C_2 P_a + C_{02}$$
 (37)

where

$$c_2 = - M_2 * H_{vap} * K_{22}$$

$$c_{02} = - c_2 P_{a2}$$

The frictional plus velocity pressure load component is calculated for the system based upon the following assumptions:

- (1) The velocity of air in the duct was uniform.
- (2) The air was incompressible and in the enclosed area was completely mixed.
- (3) The air in the duct was under constant pressure and temperature
- (4) The density of air was taken as 0.0721 lb./cu.ft. (1.155 kg/m^3) at one atmosphere for between 0° C and 50° C [76].
- (5) The effects of the roughness of the duct and of heat transfer on the friction factor was considered negligible.
- (6) The friction loss of air flow in the room was considered negligible.
- (7) The frictional losses due to fittings, expansion, or contraction were not considered.

Since the velocity in the room was assumed to be uniform, the total volumetric flow rate is as follows

$$Q_{T} = A_{r} v \tag{38}$$

where

 $Q_r = \text{volumetric flow rate of air, m}^3/\text{sec}$

 A_r = cross-sectional area of the room, perpendicular to the direction of air flow, m^2

v = air velocity in the room, m/sec.

The velocity pressure head of the forced air is given as the squared room air velocity times the kinetic energy factor, α_k , divided by two times the acceleration of gravity, g, [1]. This may be expressed in energy terms by multiplying by the density of air, ρ , and the total volumetric flow rate, Q_T , as below.

$$S_{32} = \frac{\alpha_k}{2g} \rho Q_T v^2 \tag{39}$$

where

 S_{32} = kinetic energy term, Kg-m/sec

Substitution of Equation (38) into Equation (39) yields the following

$$S_{32} = \frac{\alpha_k}{2g} \rho A_r C_f v^3, \quad \text{Kcal/hr}$$
 (40)

where

 $C_f = 8.4258$ (conversion from Kg-m/sec to Kcal/hr).

The frictional load is calculated from the total pressure gradient, $P_{\rm d}$, times the total volumetric flow rate as follows.

$$S_{31} = P_d Q_T C_f \tag{41}$$

where

S₃₁ = frictional load, Kcal/hr

Using the above, the frictional plus kinetic thermal load is determined as

$$S_3 = S_{31} + S_{32}, Kcal/hr$$
 (42)

or

$$S_3 = P_d^A_r C_f v + \frac{\alpha_k}{2g} \rho A_r C_f v^3$$
(43)

which can be expressed as

$$s_3 = c_3 v + c_4 v^3 (44)$$

where C_3 , C_4 = coefficients of constant terms from Equation (43).

From above the objective function is again expressed as

$$S = S_1 + S_2 + S_3$$
, Kcal/hr. (20)

or

$$S = C_1 t_a + C_2 P_a + C_3 v + C_k + C_4 v^3$$
 (22)

where

$$c_k = c_{01} + c_{02}$$

and the total energy load is a function of the three variables, t_a , P_a and v.

SIMULATION OF A LINEAR RADIATION COEFFICIENT

Since the algebra in the mathematical manipulation of the fourth power relationship of the radiation component in the comfort equation constraint was quite involved, it was decided to facilitate the procedure by linearizing this component. A linear radiation coefficient was used by Gagge et al. [24] which was defined as simply as follows:

"h_r, the linear radiation coefficient describing how heat is exchanged by the skin or outside surface of the body with a 4 Π black body enclosure at uniform temperature. This linear coefficient, as used in the present paper, is evaluated by the term 4σ (T_s) 3 A_r/A, where σ is the Stefan-Boltzmann constant; T_s is the absolute value of the skin temperature, 92.5F; and A_r/A is the fraction of the total body surface radiating to the 4Π enclosure. For a resting-sitting subject A_r/A = 0.77 and h_r becomes 0.92 Btu/sq ft/hr/F".

They described further in the paper that h_r would vary \pm 10% as the MRT deviates 30F above or below a skin temperature of 92.5F.

To find a more representative value for h_r it was decided to try an average value for T^3 that would give a more representative h_r from the temperatures found in the feasible zones in Part 1. So that for the given parameters of the comfort equation a specified average temperature was used in computing an average h_r value.

Setting up the simplified comfort equation constraint, Equation (4) now is represented as the Equation (24) constraint or

$$g = M(1-\eta) - 0.35 A_{Du} [43 - 0.061 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) - P_a]$$

$$- 0.42 A_{Du} [\frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) - 50] - 0.0023 M (44 - P_a)$$

$$- 0.0014M (34 - t_a) - h_r A_{eff} (t_{c1} - t_{mrt}) - h_c A_{Du}$$

$$(t_{c1} - t_a) = 0, Kcal/hr$$
(24a)

where

$$A_{eff} = f_{eff} * f_{c1} * A_{Du}, m^2$$

 h_r = linear radiation coefficient, Kcal/m²/hr/°C and where the other terms are defined previously in Part 1.

Solving for $t_{\rm cl}$ from the left hand side of Equation (4), as in Part 1, and using the assumptions made previously, substitute for $t_{\rm cl}$ into Equation (24a) to get

$$g = AP_a + Bt_a - DV^{0.5} + EP_a v^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C = 0$$
 (24b)

for variables t_a , P_a and v, where

$$A = 035 A_{Du} + 0.0023 M + h_{r} A_{eff} (0.063 I_{c1} + 0.000414 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}})$$

$$B = 0.0014 M + h_{r} A_{eff} (1 + 0.000252 I_{c1} \frac{M}{AD_{u}})$$

$$E = 10.4 f_{c1} A_{Du} (0.063 I_{c1} + 0.000414 I_{c1} \frac{M}{AD_{u}})$$

$$F = 10.4 f_{c1} A_{Du} (1 + 0.000252 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}})$$

$$D = 371.28 f_{c1} A_{Du} + 10.4 f_{c1} M (-0.081459 I_{c1} - 0.032)$$

$$- 10.4 f_{c1} A_{Du} I_{c1} (1.071)$$

Therefore the comfort equation was solved for a range of values covering the feasible zones and compared Gagge's h_r with an averaged h_r with an h_r computed from the fourth power relationship. Also the radiation loads calculated by each method and the velocity terms were compared. The results are shown in Table 6 through 9. The computer program is given in Appendix I.

Table 6. Comparison of Linear Radiation Coefficients

ntag tion ct,%			~~	~~	_	~~		201	<u>E</u>		200						_ *			=		2				<u> </u>		22		74		
Percentag Deviation of hr Lin Pct,%	a	5.43	5.43	5.43	9.07	8.48	9.21	8.61	9.91	9.31	8.72	11.58	10.96	11.82	11.19	12.62	12.01	6.67	60.9	5.51	46.94	6.67	60.9	5.51	6.67	60.9	5.51	11.89	11.27	10.67	12.05	11.43
Percentage Deviation of Ave hr Ave Pct, %	1.0 clo	0.95	0.95	0.95	2.01	2.54	1.88	2.42	1.25	1.79	2.32	1.99	2.53	1.78	2,33	1.08	1.61	1,16	0.61	90.0	0.48	1.16	0.61	90.0	1.16	0.61	0.06	1.47	0.91	0.37	1.62	1.06
Fourth Power Radiation Coefficient h _{RF} ,kcal/m ² /hr/C	Values of 0.0, 0.6,	5,45	5.45	5.45	5.27	5.30	•	5.29	5.23		5.29		5.18							•	5.42	5.34	5.37	5.40	5.34	5.37	5.40	5.09	5.12	5.14	5.08	5.11
Average Radiation Coefficient Ave h,kcal/m²/hr/C	^o C for Insulation Va	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.16	5.16	5.16	5.16	5.16	5.16	5,16	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.16	5.16	5.16	5.16	5.16
Linear Radiation Coefficient h,kcal/m ² /hr/C	27.78, 23.33, 21.11 Respectively)	5.75	5.75	•	5.75		5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	۲.		•			5.75			5.69		•		5.69	5.69	5.69	5.69	5.69	5.69	5.69	5.69	5.69	5.69
Clothing Insulation I _{cl} , clo	Temperature = 27	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Activity Level MET, 50	Average Tempe	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6,	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1,6
Vapor Pressure Pa,mm Hg	(Note: A	5.0	10.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0
Temperature of Air ta, ^o C		30.00	30.00	30,00	26.67	27.78	26.67	27.78	a5.56	26.67	27.78	24.44	25.56	24.44	25.56	23.33	24.44	26.67	27.78	28.89	30.00	26.67	27.78	28.89	26.67			22.22	23,33	4	5	23,33

Table 7. Comparison of Radiation Loads

ted a (13)				42																					
Radiation Load Calculated from Equation (23 06	· &	28.56 36.09	28.82	ö	9	ထံ ဖ	mi.	٠, ۱	٠.	28.68	25.46	6.	31.20	22.89	44.13	36.76	29.30	21.77	44.13	36.76	29,30	44.13	36.76	29.30
Fourth Power Radiation Load Rad, kcal/hr	r Insulation	28.49	28.49 36.01	28.82	20.66	26.93	18, 71	33.49	25.42	17.20	10.87	25.40	16.95	31.12	22.84	44.02	36.67	29.23	21.72	44.02	36.67	29.23	44.02	36.67	29.23
Average Radiation Load Ave Rad,kcal/hr	23.33, 21.11 ^o C for Respectively)	28.29	28.29 35.95	28.24	20.12	26.42	18.30	33.07	24.96	16.84	10.70	25.01	16.59	30.86	22.52	74.64	36.98	29.32	21.66	74.64	36.98	29.32	79.77	36.98	29.32
Linear Radiation Load RL,kcal/hr	= 27.78, 1.0 clo	30.11	30.11 38.26	31.43	22.40	29.40	20.37	36.81	27.78	18.75	32.00 22.43	28.47	18.89	35.13	25.64	47.07	38.99	30.92	22.84	47.07	38.99	30.92	47.07	38.99	30.92
Clothing Insulation		0.0	0.0	9.0	9.0		9.0	•	•	9.6) i	1:0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Activity Level M/A _{Du}	(Note: Average Values	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	T.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Vapor Pressure Pa,mm Hg		10.0	14.0 20.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	14.0
Temperature of Air	S	30.00	30.00 28.89	26.67	27.78	26.67	27.78	25.56	79.97	27.78	25.56	24.44	25.56	23.33	24.44	26.67	27,78	28.89	30.00	26.67	27.78	28.89	26.67	27.78	28.89

Table 8. Comparison of Velocity Terms

Velocity from Equation (13)	Insulation	0.21	0.25	0.14	0.45	0.23	0.74	0.12	0.34		0.27	0.91	0.15	0.44	0.12	0.24	0.52	1.22	0.15	0.29	0.61	0.17	0.34	0.69	0.13	0.29
Velocity from Fourth Power Relation vf,m/sec	. °C for		0.25	0.14	•	0.23		0.12	0.34	1,03	0.24	0.91	0.14	0.41	0.12	0.24		1.22	0.15	0.29	0.61	0.17	0.34	0.68	0.13	0.27
Average Velocity Ave v,m/sec	27.78, 23.33, 21.11 0 clo Respectively) 0 16	10	2	0.15	0.47		0.75	0.13	0.34	1.09	0.27	0.93	0.15	0.45	0.12	0.24	0.52	1.23	0.15	0.29	0.61	0.17	0,33	0.68	0.13	0.28
Linear Velocity v&,m/sec	rature = , 0.6, 1.	0.19	0.23	0.12	0.41	0.20		0.10	0.30	1.01	0.22	0.84	0.12	0.39	0.10	0.22	0.49	1.18	0.13	0.27	0.58	0.15	0.31	0.65	0.10	0.25
Clothing Insulation Icl, clo	Average Tempe Values of 0.0		0.0	9.0		9.0	9.0		9.0	9.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	9.0
Activity Level MET, M/A _{Du}	(Note:	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6		1.6	1.6
Vapor Pressure Pa,um Hg	ر. د	10.0	14.0	5.0	2.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0		14.0	14.0	14.0	5.0	
Temperature of Air t _a ,oC	00 06	30.00	30.00	26.67	7.	26.67	~	5	26.67	27.78	24.44	25.56	23.33	24.44	26.67	27.78	28.89	30.00	26.67	27.78	œ.	26.67	7	•	22.22	

Table 9. Comparison of Heat Exchange Loads

ים		ı																											
Predicted Mean Vote	₽MV*		0.00	0.00	00.0	0.00	-0.02	00.00	00.00	0.01	-0.01	-0.03	-0.01	90.0	90.0	0.08	-0.02	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.00	0.03
Velocity	v,m/sec	#XX	0.16	0.21	0.25	0.14	97.0	0.23	0.73	0.12	0.34	1.03	0.12	0.44	0.24	0.91	0.14	0.41	0.12	0.24	0.52	1.22	0.15	0.29	0.61	0.17	0.34	0.68	0.13
Convection er ip	CONV, 2/hr		16.28	18.60	20.46	15.31	20.40	18.76	23.86	16.42	21.52	26.62	14.83	20.23	19.12	24.52	17.20	22.55	21.66	26.27	30.88	35.49	24.33	28.94	33,55	26.47	31.08	35.69	21.48
Radiation C Fourth Power Relationship			15.83	15.83	15.83	15.97	11.44	14.92	10.39	18.56	14.08	9.56	15.90	11.20	14.11	9.42	17.29	12.69	24.46	20.37	16.24	12.06	24.46	20.37	16.24	24.46	20.37	16.24	23.03
Dry Respira- tory		Relationship)	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.51	0.44	0.51	0.44	0.59	0.51	0.44		0.59	0.67		0.75	0.67	0.82	0.70	0.57	0.45	0.82	0.70	0.57	0.82	0.70	0.57	1.32
Latent Respira- tory	LAT, r kcal/m²/hr	for this Re	4.48	3.91	3,45	4.48	4.48	3.91	3.91	3.45	3.45	3.45	4.48	4.48	3.91	3.91	3.45	3.45	7.18	7.18	7.18	7.18	6.26	6.26	6.26	5.52	5.52	5.52	•
Diffusion	DIFF, 2 r kcal/m ² /hr	Appendix T	12.30	•	9.15	12.30	12.30	10.55	10.55	9.15	9.15	9.15	12.30	12.30	10.55	•		9.15	•		11.66	11.66	•	9.91	9.91	8.51	8.51	8.51	11.66
Sweat Rate	SWR, 2/hr	(* See	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.00	0.00	00.00	00.0	00.0	00.0	00.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.00	00.0	12.60	12.60	12.60	12.60	12.60	12.60	12.60	12.60	12.60	12.60	12.60
Clothing Insulation	$_{\mathrm{c1}},_{\mathrm{c1o}}$	29	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.0
Activity Level	MET, 50		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
- Vapor Pressure	P, mm Hg	i i	5.0	10.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	5.0
Temper- ature	Airo ta, C		30.00	30.00	30.00	26.67	27.78	26.67	27.78	25.56	26.67	27.78	24.44	24.56	24.44	25.56	23.33	24.44	26.67	27.78	28.89	30.00	26.67	27.78	28.89	26.67	27.78	28.89	22.22

It is noted that the radiation coefficient as computed by the averaged temperature method was within 4% error of the actual value from the fourth power relationship. Greater accuracy can be accomplished if for each set of parameters an appropriate averaged temperature is used in the computation of the linear radiation coefficient.

From this exercise we now have formulated a workable comfort equation that can be used as the constraint in analytically involved optimization techniques.

OPTIMIZATION ATTEMPT BY LAGRANGE MULTIPLIER TECHNIQUE

According to the procedure presented previously on the Lagrange Multiplier Method, it was attempted to minimize the energy equation subject to the modified comfort equation used as the equality constraint.

Therefore, minimize

$$S = C_1 t_a + C_2 P_a + C_3 v + C_4 v^3 + C_k = f(t_a, P_a, v)$$
 (45)

subject to

$$g(t_a, P_a, v) = AP_a + Bt_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_a v^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C$$

$$= 0$$
(46)

Lagrangian Function,

$$L = S - \lambda g \tag{47}$$

necessary conditions for optimality (stationary point)

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial t_a} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial t_a} - \lambda \frac{\partial g}{\partial v} = 0 \tag{48}$$

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{L}}{\partial \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{a}}} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}}{\partial \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{a}}} - \lambda \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{a}}} = 0 \tag{49}$$

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{L}}{\partial \mathbf{v}} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}}{\partial \mathbf{v}} - \lambda \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{v}} = 0 \tag{50}$$

$$-\frac{\partial L}{\partial \lambda} = g(t_a, P_a, v) = 0$$
 (51)

carrying out the differentiation to get,

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial t_0} = C_1 - \lambda (B + Fv^{.5}) = 0 \tag{48}$$

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial P_a} = C_2 - \lambda (A + Ev^{5}) = 0 \tag{49}$$

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial v} = C_3 + 3C_4 v^2 - \lambda \left[-\frac{D}{2v \cdot 5} + \frac{EP_a}{2v \cdot 5} + \frac{Ft_a}{2v^{0.5}} \right] = 0$$
 (50)

$$-\frac{\partial L}{\partial \lambda} = AP_a + Bt_a - Dv^{.5} + EP_a v^{.5} + Ft_a v^{.5} + C = 0$$
 (51)

From Equation (49)

$$\lambda = \frac{c_2}{A + Ev \cdot 5}$$

and from Equation (48)

$$\lambda = \frac{c_1}{B + Fv^{.5}}$$

equating (49) and (48) to get

$$(B+Fv^{5})C_{2} - (A+Ev^{5})C_{1} = 0$$

or

$$v^{.5} = \frac{AC_1 - BC_2}{FC_2 - EC_1}$$
 (52)

squaring to give rise to

$$v = \left(\frac{AC_1 - BC_2}{FC_2 - EC_1}\right)^2$$

From which substitution into Equations (50) and (51) gives values for t_a and P_a . However, upon solving the above equations it is found that the minimum occurs for values of the variables which are not physically possible to obtain. It points out that (though the technique is correct) this is because the constraint equation is the result of a heat balance and the range of variables that meets this constraint are not restricted in the above technique. Therefore the variables must be restricted within physical bounds to allow a feasible solution and an optimal solution to occur for combinations of the environmental variables as in the feasible zones in Part 1. Therefore to minimize the energy consumption within an environmental control system the variables have to be restricted by feasible bounds before applying optimization techniques.

Part 3. Optimization by Use of Search Techniques

Since many systems of practical interest cannot be optimized by analytical methods, numerical techniques must be applied. These methods are characterized by one essential idea, namely, to run an organized and exhaustive search to find a new feasible point which is better than the existing one. These techniques are applied iteratively until no further improvement is possible or until the optimum has been located to within the desired accuracy.

There are many different searching methods that can be applied in optimization of a system model. These techniques have been developed for unconstrained objective functions. They are easily adapted for use on digital computers and by modification of available computer programs can be forced to search within specified boundaries.

HOOKE AND JEEVES SEARCH TECHNIQUE

One of the simplest and most efficient methods for solving the unconstrained nonlinear minimization problem is the Hooke and Jeeves pattern search technique [16]. It consists of searching the local nature of the objective function in the space and then moving in a favorable direction for reducing the functional value. This technique is described in detail in Appendix J.

Initially values of room temperature and room vapor pressures are chosen arbitrarily. For the given parameters of the outside environment and the system model the physical constraint on relative humidity between 0% and 100% was first checked. If satisfied the comfort equation constraint as given in Equation (13) was used to compute the room velocity

and the velocity constraint, Equation (10), was checked. If satisfied the search technique was applied to the objective function where the initial values of t_a and P_a became the starting coordinates. Every new point obtained in the search technique was checked with the relative humidity and velocity constraints. This procedure was repeated until the minimum value was obtained. This optimization process is illustrated by the flow diagram in Figure 27. The computer flow diagram for the Hooke and Jeeves pattern search is given in Appendix K, and the computer program used in optimization is presented in Appendix L.

The results from application of the optimization procedure by the Hooke and Jeeves search technique of the system model (Figure 26) are summarized in Table 10. Thus for a given outside temperature and outside vapor pressure and the parameters of activity and clothing insulation the combination of optimum values for room temperature, t_a , room vapor pressure, P_a , and room velocity, v, are found which give the minimum total energy load requirement.

SIMPLEX PATTERN SEARCH TECHNIQUE

Nelder and Mead [64] developed the Sequential Simplex pattern search technique for finding the optimum value of a function of several variables. This method is recommended in Beveridge and Schechter [7] since it is conceptually simple and easy to program and requires only one additional experiment for each move. Himsworth (1962) has stated that the Simplex method is always more efficient than other techniques, the more so if the number of variables is large and the experimental error large [7]. This technique is described in detail in Appendix M.

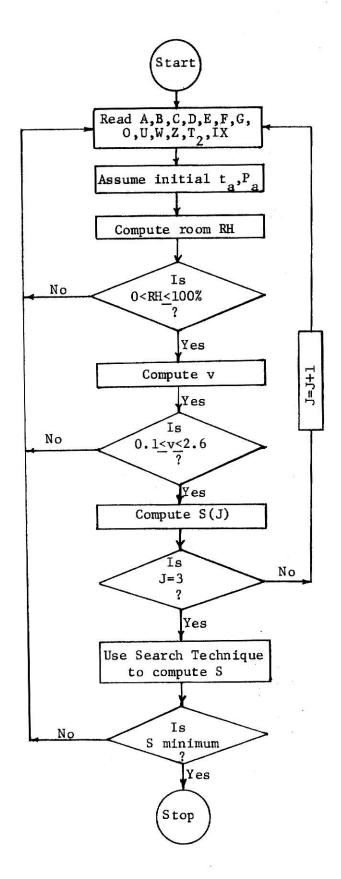


Figure 27. Diagram of Computer Search Optimization

Table 10. Optimum Results from Hooke and Jeeves Technique

Outside Temperature	Activity	Room Temperature	Room Velocity	Room Vapor	Room Relative	Sensible Heat	Latent Heat	Frictional +	Minimum Total Energy Required
T ₂ , °c	ACT, M/ADu	ta, °C	v,m/sec	Pressure Pa, mm Hg	Humidity RH, %	Load S ₁ ,kcal/hr	Load S ₂ ,kcal/hr	Heat Load S ₃ ,kcal/hr	S,kcal/hr
			(Note: Roc	Room Vapor Pre	Pressure Constraint 0	V	RH < 100)	5 gs	24 24
20	52	23.86	0.10	22.26	66.66	118,44	651.19	50.80	820.43
	83	20.08	0.11	17.67	86.66	135.57	688.20	55.71	879.48
	111	16.13	0.10	13.80	96.66	153.48	719.15	50.61	923.24
	132	13.27	0.10	11.49	100.00	166.40	737.35	50.40	954.15
40	52	23.86	0.10	22.26	66.66	72.15	317.38	50.78	440.31
	83	20.08	0.10	17.67	86.66	91.32	351.12	51,42	493.86
	111	16.13	0.10	13.80	96.66	109.90	384.35	50,61	544.86
	132	13.27	0.10	11.49	100.00	123.75	407.22	50.57	581.54
		J	(Note: Inc	Increased Ventilation Ten-fold,	ilation Te	n-fold, one	case only)		
50	52	24.50	0.10	23.13	100.00	1155.36	6440.81	50.38	7646.55
		•	(Note: Room	on Vapor Pre	Vapor Pressure Constraint 20	traint 20 <	RH < 70)		
20	52	24.56	0.10	16.25	69.95	115.25	699.64	50.80	865.69
	83	20,55	0.10	12.73	70.00	133.45	727.53	51,30	912.28
	111	16.67	0.10	66.6	86.69	151.04	749.16	50.61	950.81
	132	13.76	0.10	8,30	66.69	164.18	762.40	50.49	977.07
			(Note: Roc	Room Vapor Pressure Constraint 20	ssure Cons	traint 20 <	RH < 70 and	1 < P < 14)	96
20	50	25.13		14.00	58.30	112.70	717.50	a24	881.44
	80	21.00	0.10	13.06	69.83	131,39	724.94	50.81	907.14
	100	18.25	0.10	11.00	69.45	143.85	741.23	50,63	935.71
04	20	25.13	0.10	14.00	58,30	68.85	385.50	51.24	505.59
	8	21.00	0.10	13.06	69.83	87.95	393.62	50.80	532.37
E.	100	18.25	0.10	11.00	69.73	100.67	411.41	50.62	562.70

Using the same procedure as shown in Figure 27, the optimization of System I is performed by the Simplex method. The computer flow diagram for this method is given in Appendix N, and an example of the computer program using this optimization procedure is presented in Appendix O.

The results from application of the sequential simplex pattern search technique in optimization of System I are given in Table 11. Again the optimum combination of t_a , P_a and v are determined which yield the minimum energy load requirement for System I.

Further the sequential simplex pattern method was used in optimization of a system by Chao [9]. The computer program for this application is given in Appendix P. The results from using this computer program are summarized in Table 12 and are similar to the results obtained in Tables 10 and 11.

Table 11. Sequential Simplex Pattern Search Optimization Results

Minimum Total Energy Required	S, Kcal/nr	820.25	876.05	922.99	904.11	440.15	484.84	544.53	581.29		865.50	911.34	950.52	976.92
+														
Frictional + Kinetic Heat Load	S3, Kcal/nr 00)	50.34	50.32	50.32	50.32	50.34	50.37	50.32	50.32	70)	50.32	50.32	50.33	50.32
Latent Heat Load	S2, Kca1/nr 0 < RH < 10	651.39	689.51	719.15	737.38	317.58	352.13	384.31	407.22	t 20 < RH < 70)	62.669	727.57	749.15	762.42
	,mm Hg KH, k S ₁ ,KCal/hr S ₂ ,KCal/hr S ₃ Room Vapor Pressure Constraint $0 < \mathrm{RH} < 100)$	118.52	136.22	153.52	166.41	72.23	92.34	109.90	123.75	Room Vapor Pressure Constraint	115.39	133,45	151.04	164.18
Room Relative Humidity	kH, k por Pressur	100.00	99.95	100.00	76.66	100.00	66.66	100.00	100.00	apor Pressu	70.00	69.98	66.69	26.69
Room Vapor Pressure	74.00	22.23	17.51	13.79	11.49	22.23	17.52	13.79	11.49	-	16.22	12.73	66.6	8.30
Room Velocity	v,m/sec (Note:	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	(Note:	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Room Temperature	່ອ	23.84	19.93	16.12	13.27	23.84	19.93	16.12	13.27		24.53	20.55	16.66	13.76
Activity	ACI, M/ADu	52	83	111	132	52	83	111	132		52	83	111	132
Outside Temperature	T2, C	20				40					50			

Table 12. Optimal Results from Another Simplex Pattern Search

utside	Activity	Room	Room	Room	Room	Sensible	Latent	Frictional +	Minimum Total
emperature		Temperature	Velocity	Vapor	Relative	Heat	Heat	Kinetic	Energy Required
į.				Pressure	Humidity	Load	Load	Heat Load	
$\mathbf{r_{23}}^{\circ}$	ACT, M/ADu	_t , ^ດ ເ	v,m/sec	P, mm Hg	RH, %	S ₁ ,kcal/hr	S2,kcal/hr	S3,kcal/hr	S,kcal/hr
		112	(Note:	Room Vapor	Pressure C	Room Vapor Pressure Constraint 0 < RH < 100)	< RH < 100)		
20	52	24.00	0.11	22.45	66.66	117.11	99.499	52.17	813.94
	83	19.93	0.10	17.51	99.95	136.22	689.51	50.32	876.05
	111	16.12	0.10	13, 79	100.00	153,52	719.15	50.61	923.28
ş	132	13.27	0.10	11.48	68.66	166.42	737.47	50.32	904.21
40	52	23.99	0.10	22.44	86.66	71.94	317.24	50.32	440.18
	83	19.93	0.10	17.52	66.66	92.34	352.14	50.32	494.80
	111	16.12	0.10	13, 79	100.00	109.90	384.31	50,36	544.57
	132	13.27	0.10	11.48	68.66	123.01	410.15	50.37	583.53

Part 4. Analysis and Optimization by the Method of Lagrange Multipliers and the Kuhn-Tucker Conditions

The analytical approach by Lagrange Multipliers in Part 2 of this study failed to give feasible results since the physical inequality constraints were not included in the analysis procedure. This classical method is of use mainly in theoretical analyses and is well suited for certain types of problems. In contrast to the previous attempt of ignoring the inequality restrictions, optimization can be carried out by converting each inequality relationship into an equality restriction, with subsequent optimization of a function subject to a set of equality constraints.

Modification of the inequality restrictions may be carried out by the introduction of "slack" variables or functions, one slack variable being introduced for each inequality constraint in the system. This allows one to find the stationary points by the method of constrained variation. However, once the constraints are in this form, the method of Lagrangian multipliers can also be applied. This approach is preferred, since the value of the multiplier can be of some assistance in determining the character of the stationary point.

In general the problem is to determine the optimum value of some $f(x_i)$, i = 1 to n, subject to m constraints, where the equality constraints are,

$$\phi_k = g_k + S_k(X_{n+k}) = 0$$
 for $k = 1, 2, ..., m$ (53)

 $\mathbf{g}_{\mathbf{k}}$ being the original inequality

$$g_{k} \leq 0 \tag{54}$$

and \mathbf{S}_k the nonnegative slack function, a function of the slack variable \mathbf{X}_{n+k} ; then optimizing the function

$$L = f - \sum_{k=1}^{m} \lambda_k \phi_k \tag{55}$$

where λ_k multipliers, L is thus a function of n + m variables.

The restricted stationary points, those satisfying Equation (53), can then be found by solving the n + 2m equations,

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{j}} = 0 \quad \text{for } j = 1, 2, \dots, \text{ (n+m)}$$
 (56)

and

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{L}}{\partial \lambda_{\mathbf{k}}} = 0$$

which is equivalent to

$$\phi_k = 0$$
 for $k = 1, 2, ..., m$ (57)

From this it is seen that a slack variable can appear only in one equation of the set of necessary conditions, and that equation must have the structure

$$x_{n+k} \lambda_k = 0 \tag{58}$$

This equation arises when differentiating L with respect to the slack variable, and has this form due to the fact that the slack variable appears only once in L and is always a quadratic multiplied by a Lagrangian multiplier. Because of this structure, it is seen that a nonzero value

of the Lagrangian multiplier means that the solution is necessarily found on the boundary. Of course, the solution may still lie on the boundary if the Lagrangian multiplier vanishes. One can say, however, that the stationary point can be found only in the interior if the Lagrangian multiplier vanishes. A nonzero Lagrangian multiplier implies that the solution is on the boundary. Remembering these two conclusions, the slack variable need not be introduced. This formulation is the basis for the method of Kuhn and Tucker [7,52].

The method of Lagrange multipliers can now be generalized to handle the problem involving inequality constraints and non-negative variables. The necessary conditions for solving this problem are the Kuhn-Tucker conditions.

A point (x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) which optimizes (minimizes) the objective function

$$S = f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$$
 (59)

subject to the inequality constraints

$$g_k(x_1, ..., x_n) \le 0, \quad k = 1, ..., m$$
 (60)

exists if there is a set of Lagrangian multipliers, $\lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$ that satisfies the following set of conditions.

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{j}} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{j}} - \sum_{k=1}^{m} \lambda_{k} \frac{\partial g_{k}}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{j}} \ge 0, \quad j = 1, \dots, n \quad \text{(for minimization)} \quad (61)$$

$$\sum_{j=1}^{n} x_{j} \frac{\partial L}{\partial x_{j}} = 0, \quad j = 1, \dots, n$$
(62)

$$\lambda_k g_k = 0, \qquad k = 1, ..., m$$
 (63)

$$g_k \le 0, \qquad k = 1, ..., m$$
 (64)

$$x_{j} \ge 0,$$
 j = 1, ..., n (65)

$$\lambda_k \leq 0$$
, $k = 1, ..., m$ (for minimization) (66)

These conditions are also sufficient for a global minimum if f(x) and g_k , k = 1, ..., m, are all convex and differentiable functions [44].

Equation (66) is based on the fact that if $\lambda > 0$, the stationary point can not be a minimum [52]. Note that the size of λ will be affected by several factors such as the type of optimization problem (whether maximization or minimization), the type of inequality constraints (whether $g_k(x) \leq 0$ or $g_k(x) \geq 0$), and the type of Lagrangian function (whether $L(x,\lambda) = f(x) - \sum\limits_k \lambda_k g_k(x)$ or $L(x,\lambda) = f(x) + \sum\limits_k \lambda_k g_k(x)$).

The Kuhn-Tucker conditions (the necessary conditions given by equations (61) through (65) for $x \ge 0$) provide the candidates for local minimum points. A local optimal point which satisfies the Kuhn-Tucker conditions will be the global optimal point if the objective function is convex (for minimization) or concave (for maximization), and if the constraints form a closed convex set in which the optimal point lies. The convexity or concavity of a function can be identified by the Hessian matrix (for example the matrix of the second partial derivatives of f(x)

with respect to x) and applying Sylvester's theorem. A set of points satisfying the constraints, $g_k(x) \leq 0$, $k = 1, 2, \ldots, m$, will be a closed convex set if $g_k(x)$, $k = 1, \ldots, m$ are all convex functions.

MINIMIZATION OF ENERGY FOR SYSTEM I

For the system given in Figure 26, the method of Lagrangian multipliers and the Kuhn-Tucker conditions was applied to find the optimal values of t_a , P_a and v, which give the minimum energy load requirement. Using the equations from Part 2 for the objective function and comfort equation constraint and the physical constraints on vapor pressure and velocity form Part 1 one gets the following.

Minimize

$$S = C_1 t_a + C_2 P_a + C_3 v + C_4 v^3 + C_k = f(t_a, P_a, v, v^3)$$
 (45)

subject to the constraints

$$g_1(t_a, P_a, v) = AP_a + Bt_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_a v^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C = 0$$
 (46)

$$g_2(v) = 0.1 - v \le 0$$
 (67)

$$g_3(v) = v - 2.6 \le 0$$
 (68)

$$g_4(P_a) = 1 - P_a \le 0 (69)$$

$$g_5(P_a) = P_a - 30 \le 0 \tag{70}$$

Applying Kuhn-Tucker conditions

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial t_a} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial t_a} - \left(\lambda_1 \frac{\partial g_1}{\partial t_a} + \lambda_2 \frac{\partial g_2}{\partial t_a} + \lambda_3 \frac{\partial g_3}{\partial t_a} + \lambda_4 \frac{\partial g_4}{\partial t_a} + \lambda_5 \frac{\partial g_5}{\partial t_a} \right) = 0$$
 (71)

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial P_{a}} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial P_{a}} - \left(\lambda_{1} \frac{\partial g_{1}}{\partial P_{a}} + \lambda_{2} \frac{\partial g_{2}}{\partial P_{a}} + \lambda_{3} \frac{\partial g_{3}}{\partial P_{a}} + \lambda_{4} \frac{\partial g_{4}}{\partial P_{a}} + \lambda_{5} \frac{\partial g_{5}}{\partial P_{a}}\right) = 0$$
 (72)

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial \mathbf{v}} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}}{\partial \mathbf{v}} - \left(\lambda_1 \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}_1}{\partial \mathbf{v}} + \lambda_2 \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}_2}{\partial \mathbf{v}} + \lambda_3 \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}_3}{\partial \mathbf{v}} + \lambda_4 \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}_4}{\partial \mathbf{v}} + \lambda_5 \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}_5}{\partial \mathbf{v}} \right) = 0 \tag{73}$$

$$\lambda_1 g_1 = 0 \tag{74}$$

$$\lambda_2 g_2 = 0 \tag{75}$$

$$\lambda_3^{g_3} = 0 \tag{76}$$

$$\lambda_4 g_4 = 0 \tag{77}$$

$$\lambda_5 g_5 = 0 \tag{78}$$

$$g_1 = 0 \tag{79}$$

$$g_2 \leq 0 \tag{80}$$

$$g_3 \le 0 \tag{81}$$

$$g_4 \leq 0 \tag{82}$$

$$g_5 \le 0 \tag{83}$$

$$\lambda_1 \leq 0$$
 (minimum) (84)

$$\lambda_2 \leq 0$$
 (minimum) (85)

$$\lambda_3 \leq 0$$
 (minimum) (86)

$$\lambda_4 \leq 0$$
 (minimum) (87)

$$\lambda_5 \leq 0$$
 (minimum) (88)

These conditions are also sufficient for a global minimum if f and \mathbf{g}_k (k = 1 to 5), are all convex and differentiable functions. Carrying out the above procedure yields the following.

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial t_a} = C_1 - [\lambda_1 (B + Fv^{0.5})] = 0$$
 (71)

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial P_a} = C_2 - [\lambda_1 (A + Ev^{0.5}) + \lambda_4 (-1) + \lambda_5] = 0$$
 (72)

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{L}}{\partial \mathbf{v}} = \mathbf{C}_3 + 3\mathbf{C}_4 \mathbf{v}^2 - \left[\lambda_1 \left(-\frac{\mathbf{D}}{2\mathbf{v}^{0.5}} + \frac{\mathbf{EP}_a}{2\mathbf{v}^{0.5}} + \frac{\mathbf{Ft}_a}{2\mathbf{v}^{0.5}}\right) - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3\right] = 0$$
 (73)

$$\lambda_1(AP_a + Bt_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_av^{0.5} + Ft_av^{0.5} + C) = 0$$
 (74)

$$\lambda_2(.1 - v) = 0$$
 (75)

$$\lambda_3(y - 2.6) = 0 (76)$$

$$\lambda_{\Delta}(1 - P_a) = 0 \tag{77}$$

$$\lambda_5(P_a - 30) = 0 (78)$$

$$AP_a + Bt_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_a v^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C = 0$$
 (79)

$$.1 - v \leq 0 \tag{80}$$

$$v - 2.6 \le 0$$
 (81)

$$1 - P_a \le 0 \tag{82}$$

$$P_a - 30 \le 0$$
 (83)

$$\lambda_1 \le 0 \tag{84}$$

$$\lambda_2 \le 0 \tag{85}$$

$$\lambda_3 \le 0 \tag{86}$$

$$\lambda_4 \le 0 \tag{87}$$

$$\lambda_5 \le 0 \tag{88}$$

From Equation (84) and Equation (74) and Equation (79)

$$\lambda_1 < 0 \tag{89}$$

and from Equation (71)

$$\lambda_1 = \frac{c_1}{B + F_V \cdot 5} \tag{90}$$

then substitution of Equation (90) into Equation (72) to get

$$c_1 \frac{(A+E_v^{0.5})}{(B+F_v^{0.5})} - \lambda_4 + \lambda_5 = c_2$$
 (91)

From Equation (77) either λ_4 = 0 or P_a = 1, likewise

From Equation (78) either λ_5 = 0 or P_a = 30, likewise

From Equation (75) either λ_2 = 0 or v = 0.1, likewise

From Equation (76) either $\lambda_3 = 0$ or v = 2.6.

From the above propose λ_4 = 0 and λ_5 = 0, therefore Equation (91) gives rise to

$$v^{0.5} = \frac{AC_1 - BC_2}{FC_2 - EC_1}$$
 (92)

which gives a negative value when the constants are substituted into Equation (92), and thus this result is not feasible and violates the physical constraint on velocity.

Next propose $\lambda_4 < 0$, i.e. $P_a = 1$, and hence $\lambda_5 = 0$, therefore from Equation (72) and Equation (90)

$$\frac{c_1(A+Ev^{0.5})}{B+Fv^{0.5}} - \lambda_4 = c_2$$
 (93)

and from Equation (79)

$$A + Bt_a - Dv^{0.5} + Ev^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C = 0$$
 (94)

such that λ_4 , t_a and v are unknown and there exist only two equations.

Therefore propose $\lambda_2 = 0$ and $\lambda_3 = 0$, which yields from Equation (73)

$$C_3 + 3C_4v^2 - \left(\frac{C_1}{R_1 + F_1 + 0.5} \left(-\frac{D}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{E}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{Ft_a}{2v^{0.5}}\right)\right) = 0$$
 (95)

Solving from Equations (94) and (95) for t_a and $v^{0.5}$ a value for v >> 2.6 was found which violates the boundary condition in Equation (81).

Select λ_2 < 0, i.e. v = 0.1 and hence λ_3 = 0, to get from Equations (93) and (94)

$$\lambda_4 = \frac{C_1(A+0.317E)}{B+0.317F} - C_2 \tag{96}$$

and

$$t_{a} = \frac{0.317D - A - C - 0.317E}{B + 0.317F}$$
(97)

which gives a positive value for λ_4 which violates Equation (87).

Therefore select λ_3 < 0, ie. v = 2.6 and hence λ_2 = 0, and it is found that λ_4 is positive which violates Equation (87). Since no feasible value of velocity exists which meets the above constraints then the proposal of λ_4 < 0 is invalid.

Propose $\lambda_5 < 0$, ie. $P_a = 30$ and hence $\lambda_4 = 0$, then from Equation (72)

$$c_2 - \lambda_1 (A + Ev^{0.5}) - \lambda_5 = 0$$
 (98)

Substitute Equation (90) into equation (98) to get

$$\lambda_5 = C_2 - \frac{C_1}{B + Fv^{0.5}} (A + Ev^{0.5})$$
 (99)

and from Equation (79)

$$30A + Bt_a - Dv^{0.5} + 30Ev^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C = 0$$
 (100)

which gives rise to two equations and three unknowns.

Therefore, select as before $\lambda_2 = 0$, $\lambda_3 = 0$, which yields from Equation (73)

$$c_3 + 3c_4v^2 - \left(\frac{c_1}{c_2v^{0.5}} + \frac{c_2v^{0.5}}{c_2v^{0.5}} + \frac{c_3o_2}{c_2v^{0.5}} + \frac{c_4c_2}{c_2v^{0.5}}\right) = 0$$
 (101)

Solving from Equation (100) and (101) for t_a and v it is found that v >> 2.6 which violates Equation (81).

Propose $\lambda_2 < 0$, i.e. v = 0.1 and hence $\lambda_3 = 0$, which gives from Equations (99) and (100)

$$\lambda_5 = C_2 - \frac{C_1}{B + 0.317F} [A + 0.317E]$$
 (102)

an d

$$t_a = \frac{0.317D - 30A - C - 30E(0.317)}{B+0.317F}$$
 (103)

this results in a negative value for λ_5 which meets the above constraints.

Likewise, propose λ_3 < 0, v = 2.6 and hence λ_2 = 0, which yields again a negative value for λ_5 and satisfies the constraints. So this results in the following possible solutions,

$$\lambda_1 < 0 \tag{89}$$

$$\lambda_4 = 0 \tag{104}$$

$$\lambda_5 < 0 \tag{105}$$

$$P_a = 30 \text{ mm Hg (upper boundary)}$$
 (106)

and either

$$\lambda_2$$
 < 0, i.e. $v = 0.1$ m/sec and hence $\lambda_3 = 0$ (107)

or

$$\lambda_3 < 0$$
, i.e. $v = 2.6$ m/sec and hence $\lambda_2 = 0$ (108)

The computer program for System I is given in Appendix Q. The results from this program show that, for all values of reasonable constants chosen, the minimum required energy load occurred at the lower boundary condition of velocity. Therefore the optimal solution would be Equation (107).

THIS BOOK CONTAINS NUMEROUS PAGES THAT ARE CUT OFF

THIS IS AS RECEIVED FROM THE CUSTOMER

Table 13. Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions Optimization Results for System I.

Outside Temperature	Insulation	Activity	Room Temperature	Room Velocity	Room Vapor	Sensible Heat	Latent Heat	Friction + Kinetic	Minimum Tota Energy
T ₂ , °c	Ic1/clo	ACT, M/AD _u	ta, °C	v, m/sec	Pressure P, mm Hg	S ₁ ,Kcal/hr	S ₂ ,Kcal/hr	Heat Load S ₃ ,Kcal/hr	Required S,Kcal/hr
50	0	50	28.24	0.10	20	98.01	664.29	50.32	812.62
			32.12	2.60	20	80.52	664.29	1411.05	3155.86
		80	25.55	0.10	20	110.12	664.29	50.32	824.73
			30.44	2.60	20	88.10	664.29	1411.05	2163.44
		100	23.49	0.10	20	119.38	664.29	50.32	833.99
			29.29	2.60	20	93.29	664.29	1411.05	2168.63
		150	18.42	0.10	20	142.24	664.29	50.32	856.85
			26.42	2.60	20	106.20	664.29	1411.05	2181.54
	9.0	50	24.47	0.10	20	114.98	664.29	50.32	829.59
			28.00	2.60	20	90.66	664.29	1411.05	2174.40
	82	80	20.28	0.10	20	133.86	664.29	50.32	848.47
			24.70	2.60	20	113.96	664.29	1411.05	2189.30
		100	17.28	0.10	20	147.38	664.29	50.32	861.99
			22.48	2.60	20	123.92	664.29	1411.05	2199.26
		150	9.94	0.10	20	180.44	664.29	50.32	895.05
			17.03	2.60	20	148.47	664.29	1411.05	2223.81
	1.0	50	21.85	0.10	20	126.78	664.29	50.32	841.39
			25.25	2.60	20	111.46	664.29	1411.05	2186.80
		80	16.65	0.10	20	150.19	664.29	50.32	864.80
			20.88	2.60	20	131.13	664.29	1411.05	2206.47

ned
tin
Con
1
13
ole.
Tab

	s	368.76	1711.34	388.51	1726.99	402.77	1737.47	437.63	1763.29	485.10	1829.19	497.36	1836.86	506.86	1842.11	529.62	1855,15	501.24	1846.82	520.24	1861.79	533.79	1871.79	566.92	1896.43
	s ³	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05	50.32	1411.05
	s ₂	241.85	241,85	241.85	241.85	241.85	241.85	241.85	241.85	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382,52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382,52	382.52	382,52	382,52	382.52	382.52
	s_1	76.59	58.44	96.34	74.09	110.60	84.57	145.46	110,39	52.26	35.62	64.52	43.29	73.82	48.54	96.78	61.58	68.40	53.25	87.40	68.22	100.95	78.22	134.08	102.86
Continued	d a	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Table 13	>	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60
Tat	†a	23.36	27,30	19.06	23.90	15.97	21.62	8, 39	16.01	28.64	32.26	25.98	30.59	23.96	29.45	18.97	26.62	25.14	28,43	21.01	25.18	18.06	23.00	10,86	17.65
	ACT	50		80		100		150		50		8		100		150		20		80		100		150	
	$\frac{1}{c1}$	9.0								0								9.0							
	T_2	40								40															

The procedure used in this analysis is shown in the computer flow diagram in Appendix R. For the parameters selected the optimal results from the above analytical method are given in Table 13.

DEFINITION OF SYSTEM II MODEL

Now that optimization techniques have been applied to a relatively simple environmental control system model, System I, it follows that a more realistic model is in order. Therefore, using the same comfort and physical constraints, a more complete model was devised. The basic schematic of this system, System II, is shown in Figure 28.

With this system, as in System I, concern was primarily with the control volume of air and the energy components that affect the principal variables of the system. The total energy of System II is comprised of external and internal components acting on the space. Looking at the loads of this system we find the following which perturbs the equilibrium condition of the control volume.

Energy Load = supply air + fan + wall transmission + exterior radiation + lights + people + miscellaneous equipment

(109)

The thermal loads which result in cooling or heating requirements are accomplished by the coils which are furnished by a circulating pump or pumps. The humidity balance is maintained by a dehumidifier and a humidifier. Since the controls and equipment are not of direct concern they are not detailed in this study. Therefore the effectiveness coefficients and/or efficiences were not included in the analysis. As stated before interest lay only in the energy load requirements that must be demanded

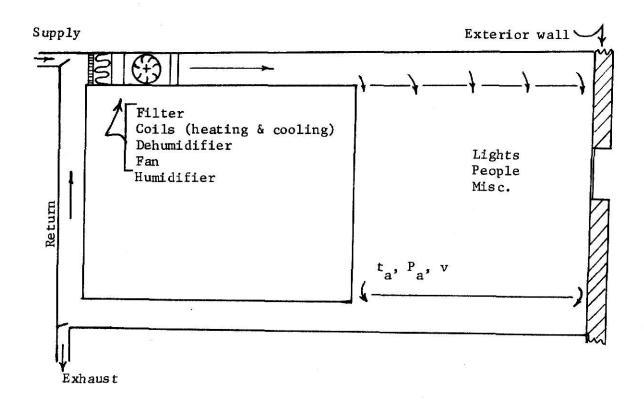


Figure 28. Sketch of System II.

from the equipment that is involved. The indirect (to air system) energy analysis is reserved until the consumption demand from keeping the space in equilibrium (comfort) condition is evaluated. Therefore, the energy consumption required for the pump(s), refrigeration, heating, and motor(s) were not included in the total energy load.

The physical set-up is similar to that presented for System I, which of course can be stated in general parameter terms. Using the assumptions of Part 2, System I, for System II in this model, we can look at the components that act on the space variables.

The supply air consists of the outside ventilation requirement and the infiltration into the space. The infiltration is considered to be negligible and thus the sensible and insensible loads of the outside air are given, as before, by

$$S_1 = C_1 t_a + C_{01} (35)$$

an d

$$S_2 = C_2 P_a + C_{02}$$
 (37)

The fan acts upon the system to provide a total pressure to overcome friction and provide velocity. In this way the thermal load, neglecting internal fan losses, that acts upon the air consists of static pressure and velocity pressure (as it reduces along the duct run, energy conversion causes a temperature rise) [2]. The resistance imposed by the duct system is overcome by expenditure of mechanical energy of the fan. This energy is a function of the flow rate and static pressure rise. The total fan load, static plus velocity, provided to the air as thermal load must be

removed at the coils. Therefore the total required load values are the sum of the fan load and the thermal load. This may be expressed from Equation (44) as follows.

$$S_3 = 2(C_3 v + C_q v^3)$$
 (110)

The heat transmission through the exterior wall from the outside environment (assuming the wall is homogeneous, contains no moisture and is nonporous) is given by

$$q_{trans} = h_i (t_{wi} - t_a) = \frac{k_w}{x_w} (t_{wo} - t_{wi}) = h_o (t_2 - t_{wo})$$
 (111)

where

 q_{trans} = rate of heat transfer, kcal/hr m²

h, = inside air heat transfer coefficient, kcal/hr m² °C

h = outside air heat transfer coefficient, kcal/hr m² oC

t = inside wall temperature, OC

 k_{W} = thermal wall conductivity, kcal/hr $m^2/^{\circ}$ C per cm

 x_{W} = wall thickness, cm.

t = outside wall temperature, °C

t_a = room air temperature, ^oC

t, = outside temperature, °C

which by defining an overall heat transfer coefficient, U, may be given by

$$S_4 = Q_{trans} = UA_w (t_2 - t_a)$$
 (112)

where

$$Q_{trans} = q_{trans} A_{w}, kcal/hr$$

 A_{w} = surface area of exterior wall, m^2

$$U^{-1} = \frac{1}{h_i} + \frac{x_w}{k_w} + \frac{1}{h_o}$$
, U in kcal/hr m² °C

This U value may also be represented as

$$U = \left(\frac{1}{h_i} + \frac{1}{U_{ex}}\right)^{-1} \tag{113}$$

where

 $\rm U_{\rm ex}$ = external wall heat transfer coefficient, kcal/hr m 2 °C or

$$U_{ex} = \left(\frac{1}{h_{o}} + \frac{x_{w}}{k_{w}}\right)^{-1} = \frac{h_{i}U}{h_{i}-U}$$
 (114)

From this Equations (114), (112) and (111) are used to find

$$t_{wi} = \frac{U}{h_i} t_o + \frac{(h_i - U)}{h_i} t_a$$
 (115)

The heat transmission load, Equation (112), may be expressed as follows

$$S_4 = C_4 t_a + C_{04}$$
 (116)

where

$$C_4 = - UA_W$$

$$C_{04} = UA_w t_2$$

By defining the mean radiant temperature, t_{mrt}, as the surface area weighted average of the surface temperatures of the walls of the space [49], where the inside walls have a surface temperature equal to approximately air temperature, we find

$$t_{mrt} = \frac{A_{mrt} + A_{iw} + A_{iw}}{A}, C$$
 (117)

where

 A_{iw} = surface area of inside walls, m^2

$$A = A_w + A_{iw} = total surface area, m2$$

This permits the expression of mean radiant temperature, t_{mrt} , in terms of the dry bulb temperature, t_a , by substitution of Equation (115) into Equation (117) as

$$t_{mrt} = \frac{UA_{w}}{h_{1}A} t_{2} + \left(\frac{(h_{1}-U)A_{w}}{h_{1}A} + \frac{A_{1w}}{A}\right) t_{a}$$
 (118)

or

$$t_{mrt} = F_1 t_2 + F_2 t_a \tag{119}$$

Therefore for poor insulation the effect of outside temperature on mean radiant temperature results in significant deviation from air temperature. However, when the effect of insulation is maximized and the effect of external temperature conditions minimized the value of mean radiant

temperature will follow the value of air temperature more closely. For general interior spaces with no exterior walls the mean radiant temperature can be considered approximately equal to the air temperature.

The exterior radiation component consists of direct solar radiation, diffuse sky radiation and reflected solar radiation. The effect upon the heat transmission load depends upon several factors. Some of these are wall surface type, atmospheric clearness, cloud cover type, orientation angle, time of day and year, and location. It is impossible to represent as a steady-state heat transmission because of continuous flucuations. If windows are present the type of glass, spacing, shading, angles of incidence, and other factors affect the calculation of energy transmission [79]. Therefore in this study the exterior radiation load is represented as an averaged load upon the space as

$$SR = SF * A_e * ERF$$
 (120)

where

SR = average external radiation load, kcal/hr

SF = solar factor

A = effective surface area

ERF = effective radiant load

The interior load caused by lighting upon the system is usually a constant component which depends upon the type of lights, use factor, and allowance factor. Therefore, for a given floor area, the lighting load is represented as

$$LT = W * A_f * U_f * S_a * C_n$$
 (121)

where

LT = load due to lights, kcal/hr

W = wattage factor for type of lights, watts/ m^2

 $A_f = floor area, m^2$

 $U_f = use factor$

S = separate allowance factor

 $C_n = conversion factor = 0.859 kcal/watt hr$

The human occupancy load is a function of the activity of the people in the space and the number of people that are present in the room. The sensible and insensible components are given as (from Equation (3))

$$S_5 = D + R + C, \qquad kcal/hr \tag{122}$$

and

$$S_6 = \overline{E}_{rew} + E_d + L, \quad kcal/hr$$
 (123)

where

D = heat loss by dry respiration

R = heat loss by radiation

C = heat loss by convection

 \bar{E}_{rsw} = heat loss by sweat evaporation

 E_{d} = heat loss by diffusion of water vapor

L = heat loss by latent respiration

This results in the following equations

$$S_5 = 0.0014M(34-t_a) + h_r A_{eff}(t_{cl} - t_{mrt}) + h_c A_{Du}(t_{cr} - t_a)$$
 (124)

an d

$$S_{6} = 0.42 A_{Du} \left[\frac{M}{A_{Du}} - 50 \right] + 0.35 A_{Du} \left[43 - 0.061 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} - P_{a} \right] + 0.0023 M (44-P_{a})$$
 (125)

where the terms are defined in Part 1 and Part 2, and the mechanical efficiency of the body is taken as zero.

From Equation (7), the clothing temperature is given as

$$t_{c1} = 35.7 + \frac{M}{A_{Du}} [-0.081459 I_{c1} - 0.032] - (0.063 I_{c1} + 0.000414 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}}) P_{a} - 0.000252 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}} t_{a} - 1.071 I_{c1} (126)$$

By substitution of Equations (6) and (126) into Equation (124), the sensible human load is

$$S_{5} = A_{5}P_{a} + B_{5}t_{a} + D_{5}v^{0.5} + E_{5}v^{0.5}P_{a} + F_{5}v^{0.5}t_{a}$$

$$+ G_{5}t_{mrt} + C_{5}$$
(127)

where

$$A_5 = -h_r A_{eff} (0.063I_{c1} + 0.000414 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}})$$

$$B_5 = -0.0014 M - h_r A_{eff} (0.000252 I_{c1} \frac{M}{A_{Du}})$$

$$C_5 = 0.0476 M + h_r A_{eff} C_{15}$$

$$C_{15} = 35.7 + \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (-0.081459 I_{c1} - 0.032) - 1.071 I_{c1}$$

$$D_5 = 10.4 f_{c1} A_{Du} C_{15}$$

$$E_{5} = -10.4 \text{ f}_{c1} \text{ A}_{Du} (0.063 \text{ I}_{c1} + 0.00414 \text{ I}_{c1} \frac{\text{M}}{\text{A}_{Du}})$$

$$F_{5} = -10.4 \text{ f}_{c1} \text{ A}_{Du} (1 + 0.000252 \text{ I}_{c1} \frac{\text{M}}{\text{A}_{Du}})$$

$$G_{5} = -h_{r} \text{ A}_{eff}$$

and by reducing Equation (125) it is found that the insensible human load is

$$S_6 = A_6 P_a + C_6 \tag{128}$$

where

$$A_6 = -0.35 A_{Du} - 0.0023 M$$

$$C_6 = 0.49985 \text{ M} - 5.95 \text{ A}_{Du}$$
.

The final load components are the internal contribution of any sensible heat and moisture gains by miscellaneous equipment in the space. For this study all miscellaneous loads are taken as zero.

The total energy load for the system under consideration is represented by Equation (109). This Equation is represented in general terms as

$$S = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 + S_4 + S_5 + S_6 + SR + LT$$
 (129) or as

$$S = C_1 t_a + C_2 P_a + 2 C_3 v + 2 C_q v^3 + C_4 t_a + A_5 P_a + B_5 t_a + D_5 v^{0.5}$$

$$+ E_5 v^{0.5} P_a + F_5 v^{0.5} t_a + G_5 t_{mrt} + A_6 P_a + K$$
(130)

where

$$K = C_{01} + C_{02} + C_{04} + C_5 + C_6 + SR + LT$$

Collecting terms on Equation (130) it is found that

$$S = K_1 t_a + K_2 P_a + K_3 v + K_4 v^3 + D_5 v^{0.5} + E_5 v^{0.5} P_a$$

$$+ F_5 v^{0.5} t_a + G_5 t_{mrt} + K$$
(131)

where

$$K_1 = C_1 + C_4 + B_5$$
 $K_2 = C_2 + A_5 + A_6$
 $K_3 = 2C_3$
 $K_4 = 2C_q$

This Equation gives the energy demand of the system, System II, in terms of the principal variables of the system, namely, \mathbf{t}_a , \mathbf{P}_a , \mathbf{v} and \mathbf{t}_{mrt} . This is, of course, similar to the mathematical model of System I with the inclusion of the mean radiant temperature, \mathbf{t}_{mrt} , variable. If it is assumed that the inside wall heat transfer coefficient is close to unity Equation (115) becomes approximated by

$$t_{\text{wi}} \stackrel{\circ}{=} t_{\text{a}} + U(t_{2} - t_{\text{a}}) \tag{132}$$

which shows that as the value of U decreases (insulation increases to an optimal value) to a minimum or ideally approaches zero, the t_{mrt} (see Equation (117)) or t_{wi} approaches the t_{a} value.

From Equation (119), when the outside temperature, t_2 , is taken as a parameter of the outside environmental conditions, one acknowledges

that the mean radiant temperature, t_{mrt} , is actually a function of dry bulb temperature, t_a . Therefore, since t_{mrt} is not an independent variable, but dependent upon t_a , substitution of Equation (119) into Equation (131) yields

$$S = K_{G}t_{a} + K_{2}P_{a} + K_{3}v + K_{4}v^{3} + D_{5}v^{0.5} + E_{s}v^{0.5} P_{a}$$

$$+ F_{5}v^{0.5} t_{a} + K_{F}$$
(133)

where

$$K_G = K_1 + G_5 F_2$$

$$K_{\mathbf{F}} = K + G_5 F_1 t_2$$

Equation (133) is the energy requirement for the system as a function of t_a , P_a and v_{\bullet}

ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEM II

Following the minimization procedure used in optimization of System I, the method of Lagrangian multipliers and the Kuhn-Tucker conditions is applied to find the optimal values of t_a , P_a and v, which give the minimum energy load requirement. The comfort equation constraint is the modified version of Equation (46) where $t_{mrt} \neq t_a$.

Therefore the comfort constraint equations is given by

$$g = AP_a + B_1t_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_av^{0.5} + Ft_av^{0.5} +$$

$$Gt_{mrt} + C = 0$$
(134)

where A,D,E,F and C were defined previously and

$$B_1 = -B_5$$

$$G = -G_5$$

$$C = M - C_5 - C_6$$

Substitution of Equation (119) into Equation (134) gives rise to

$$g = AP_a + B_2t_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_av^{0.5} + Ft_av^{0.5} + C_g = 0$$
 (135)

where

$$B_2 = B_1 + GF_2$$

$$C_g = C + GF_1$$

Minimize

$$S = K_G t_a + K_2 P_a + K_3 v + K_4 v^3 + D_5 v^{0.5} + E_5 v^{0.5} P_a$$

+
$$F_5 v^{0.5} t_a + K_F = f(t_a, P_a, v)$$
 (133)

subject to the constraints

$$g_1 = AP_a + B_2 t_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_a v^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C_g = 0$$
 (135)

$$g_2 = 0.1 - v \le 0 \tag{136}$$

$$g_3 = v - 2.6 \le 0$$
 (137)

$$g_4 = 1 - P_a \le 0 \tag{138}$$

$$g_5 = P_a - 20 \le 0 \tag{139}$$

Applying the Kuhn-Tucker conditions

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial t_a} = K_G + F_5 v^{0.5} - [\lambda_1 (B_2 + F v^{0.5})] = 0$$
 (140)

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial P} = K_2 + E_5 v^{0.5} - [\lambda_1 (A + E v^{0.5}) - \lambda_4 + \lambda_5] = 0$$
 (141)

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial v} = K_3 + 3K_4 v^2 + \frac{D_5}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{E_5 P_a}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{F_5 t_a}{2v^{0.5}}$$

$$- \left[\lambda_1 \left(-\frac{D}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{EP_a}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{Ft_a}{2v^{0.5}} \right) - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 \right] = 0$$
 (142)

$$\lambda_1(AP_a + B_2t_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_av^{0.5} + Ft_av^{0.5} + C_g) = 0$$
 (143)

$$\lambda_2(0.1 - v) = 0 \tag{144}$$

$$\lambda_3(v - 2.6) = 0 \tag{145}$$

$$\lambda_4(1 - P_a) = 0 \tag{146}$$

$$\lambda_5(P_a - 20) = 0 ag{147}$$

$$AP_a + B_2t_a - Dv^{0.5} + EP_av^{0.5} + Ft_av^{0.5} + C_g = 0$$
 (148)

$$0.1 - v \le 0$$
 (149)

$$v - 2.6 \le 0$$
 (150)

$$1 - P_a \le 0 \tag{151}$$

$$P_a - 20 \le 0$$
 (152)

$$\lambda_1 \le 0 \tag{153}$$

$$\lambda_2 \le 0 \tag{154}$$

$$\lambda_3 \le 0 \tag{155}$$

$$\lambda_4 \le 0 \tag{156}$$

$$\lambda_{5} \leq 0 \tag{157}$$

From Equations (153), (143) and (148) it is found that

$$\lambda_1 < 0 \tag{158}$$

and from Equation (140)

$$\lambda_1 = \frac{K_G + F_5 v^{0.5}}{B_2 + F v^{0.5}}$$
 (159)

If Equation (159) is substituted into Equation (141) it gives rise to

$$K_2 + E_5 v^{0.5} - \left(\frac{K_G + F_5 v^{0.5}}{B_2 + F v^{0.5}} (A + E v^{0.5}) - \lambda_4 + \lambda_5\right) = 0$$
 (160)

Looking at Equations (146) and (147) it is seen that either $\lambda_4=0$ or $P_a=1$ and either $\lambda_5=0$ or $P_a=20$. Combining these facts with Equations (156) and (157) Proposal # 1 is made, that $\lambda_4=0$ and $\lambda_5=0$. Hence Equation (160) becomes

$$K_2 + E_5 v^{0.5} - \left(\frac{K_G + F_5 v^{0.5}}{B_2 + F v^{0.5}} (A + E v^{0.5})\right) = 0$$
 (161)

Solving Equation (161) for $v^{0.5}$ for various parameter values negative answers were found which violate the physical boundaries or velocity.

Next, Proposal # 2, λ_4 < 0, hence P_a = 1 and λ_5 = 0, results in

$$K_2 + E_5 v^{0.5} - \left(\frac{K_G + F_5 v^{0.5}}{B_2 + F v^{0.5}} (A + E v^{0.5}) - \lambda_4\right) = 0$$
 (162)

and from Equation (148) it is found that

$$A + B_2 t_a - Dv^{0.5} + Ev^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C_g = 0$$
 (163)

which involves two equations and three unknowns. Therefore, looking at Equations (144) and (145) it is found that either $\lambda_2=0$ or v=0.1 and either $\lambda_3=0$ or v=2.6. Combining these facts with Equation (154) and (155) Proposal # 3 is made, such that $\lambda_2=0$ and $\lambda_3=0$. Henceforth, from Equation (142) it is found that

$$K_3 + 3K_4v^2 + \frac{D_5}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{E_5}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{F_5t_a}{2v^{0.5}} - \left(\lambda_1(-\frac{D}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{E}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{Ft_a}{2v^{0.5}})\right) = 0$$
(164)

Substitution of Equation (159) for λ_1 yields two equations, namely, Equations (163) and (164) and two unknowns. Solving for v a value is found that is much larger than the upper physical boundary condition and thus this value violates Equation (150).

Within Proposal # 2, if one selects $\lambda_2 < 0$, hence v = 0.1 and $\lambda_3 = 0$, as Proposal # 4 to get from Equation (162)

$$\lambda_4 = \frac{K_G + F_5(0.1)^{0.5}}{B_2 + F(0.1)^{0.5}} - (K_2 + E_5(0.1)^{0.5})$$
 (165)

which upon substitution of the constant values yields a positive solution for λ_{Δ} which violates Equation (156).

Again within Proposal # 2, if one selects $\lambda_3 < 0$, hence v = 2.6 and λ_2 = 0, as Proposal # 5 to get from Equation (162)

$$\lambda_4 = \frac{K_G + F_5(2.6)^{0.5}}{B_2 + F(2.6)^{0.5}} - (K_2 + E_5(2.6)^{0.5})$$
 (166)

which gives results that yield a positive solution for λ_4 that violates Equation (156).

From the foregoing Proposal # 2 is then not possible since it does not have a feasible solution that satisfies the velocity constraints. Therefore, Proposal # 6 is made which selects $\lambda_5 > 0$, hence $P_a = 20$ and $\lambda_4 = 0$, from which Equation (160) yields

$$K_2 + E_5 v^{0.5} - \frac{K_G + F_5 v^{0.5}}{B_2 + F v^{0.5}} (A + E v^{0.5}) - \lambda_5 = 0$$
 (167)

and from Equation (148) it is found that

$$20A + B_2 t_a - Dv^{0.5} + 20Ev^{0.5} + Ft_a v^{0.5} + C_g = 0$$
 (168)

which again involves two equations and three unknowns. So as before try Proposal # 3, that λ_2 = 0 and λ_3 = 0. This yields from Equation (142) as

$$K_3 + 3K_4v^2 + \frac{D_5}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{20E_5}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{F_5^t}{2v^{0.5}} - \left[\lambda_1(-\frac{D}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{20E}{2v^{0.5}} + \frac{Ft}{2v^{0.5}})\right] = 0$$

Substitution of Equation (159) for λ_1 yields two equations, namely, Equations (168) and (169) and two unknowns. Solving for v a value is found that is much larger than the upper physical boundary condition which violates Equation (150).

Within Proposal # 6, try Proposal # 4, where $\lambda_2 < 0$, hence v = 0.1 and $\lambda_3 = 0$, to get from Equation (167)

$$\lambda_5 = K_2 + E_5(0.1)^{0.5} - \frac{K_G + F_5(0.1)^{0.5}}{B_2 + F(0.1)^{0.5}} (A + E(0.1)^{0.5})$$
 (170)

which gives a negative value for λ_5 when the values for the parameters are inserted. This negative value satisfies the constraint of Equation (157).

Likewise Proposal # 5 is made, within Proposal # 6, where $\lambda_3 > 0$, hence v = 2.6 and $\lambda_2 = 0$, which gives negative values for λ_5 . Therefore both # 4 and # 5 Proposals must be checked to determine the minimum energy from Equation (133).

The dry bulb temperature, t_a , is found from Equation (148) as

$$t_a = \frac{Dv^{0.5} - EP_a v^{0.5} - AP_a - C_g}{B_2 + Fv^{0.5}}$$
(171)

where the values for P_a are from Proposal # 6 (the upper physical boundary placed on water vapor pressure, in this case P_a = 20) and the values for v are from either Proposal # 4 or Proposal # 5.

The computer flow diagram used in this procedure is the same as in System I optimization which is given in Appendix R. An example of the computer program used for System II is presented in Appendix S. The optimal results for selected parameters are given in Table 14. The optimal values which gave the minimum energy load requirement, occurred at the lower physical boundary placed on the velocity variable. Hence when Proposal # 4 is made within Proposal # 6 the optimum solution is found.

Table 14. Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions Optimization Results for System II.

	Minimum	Tota1	Energy	Required	S,Kcal/hr.	1147.64	3833.90	1227.48	3904.10	1283.23	3951.20	1421.97	4068.90	1181.83	3871.30	1275.99	3956.80	1340.75	4014.10	1501.08	4156.30	1205.63	3896.20
					s 6	22.56	22.56	47.81	47.81	64.65	64.65	106.74	106.74	22.56	22.56	47.81	47.81	64.65	64.65	106.74	106.74	22.56	22.56
					S	66.52	66.52	95.13	95.13	114.29	114.29	162.21	162.21	66.45	66.45	95.05	95.05	114.21	114.21	162.13	162.13	66.43	66.43
$\widehat{\cdot}$					S ₄	58.18	39.74	71.90	48.32	82.33	54.18	108.06	68.78	76.27	59.48	97.55	76.22	112.74	87.41	149.87	114.99	88.85	72.68
1.67 Kcal/h					s ₃	100.64	2822.10	100.64	2822.10	100.64	2822.10	100.64	2822.10	100.64	2822.10	100.64	2822.10	100.64	2822.10	100.64	2822.10	100.64	2822.10
oad - 391					s_2	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52	382.52
hting L					s_1	52.02	35.53	64.28	43.20	73.61	48.44	96.61	61.50	68.19	53.17	87.22	68.14	100.79	78.15	133.99	102.80	79.43	64.98
r. and Lig	Коош	Vapor	Pressure	3	Pa, mm Hg	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
3.53 Kcal/h	Коош	Velocity			v,m/sec	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60	0.10	2.60
Solar Radiation Load = 73.53 Kcal/hr. and Lighting Load - 391.67 Kcal/hr.)	Коош	Temperature		ć	ta, C	28.70	32.28	26.03	30.61	24.00	29.47	19.01	26.64	25.18	28.44	21.05	25.19	18.10	23.02	10.88	17.66	22.74	25.88
lar Radiat	Activity				ACT,M/AD	20		80		100		150		50		80		100		150		50	
(Note: So	Clothing	Insulation			$_{\mathrm{cl}}^{\mathrm{l}}$, $_{\mathrm{clo}}^{\mathrm{l}}$	0								9.0								1.0	
	Outside	Temperature		ć	r2, °c	40																	

						a.	14 Continued	ntinued				
T ₂	$\frac{1}{c_1}$	ACT	t _a	>	P a	s_1	s ₂	S ₃	s 4	s ₂	s e	s
40	1.0	80	17.62	0.10	14	102,99	382.52	100.64	115.20	95.02	47.81	1309,38
			21.59	2.60	14	84.70	382.52	2822.10	94.74	95.02	47.81	3991.90
		100	14.05	0.10	14	119.41	382.52	100.64	133.56	114.19	64.65	1380.16
			18,75	2.60	14	97.78	382,52	2822.10	109.37	114.19	64.65	4055.60
		150	5.38	0.10	14	159,31	382,52	100.64	178.19	162,10	106.74	1554.69
			11,80	2.60	14	129.78	382.52	2822.10	145.17	162,10	106.74	4213.40
20	0	20	28.70	0.10	14	95.95	711.95	100.64	109.65	66.29	22.56	1572.23
			32.28	2.60	14	79.81	711.95	2822.10	91.21	66.29	22.56	4258.90
		8	26.03	0.10	14	107.95	711.95	100.64	123.37	94.86	47.81	1651,78
			30,61	2.60	14	87.31	711.95	2822.10	99.79	94.86	47.81	4328.80
		100	24.00	0.10	14	117.08	711.95	100.64	133.80	114.02	64.65	1707.33
			29.47	2.60	14	92.45	711.95	2822.10	105,65	114.02	64.65	4375.90
		150	19.01	0.10	14	139.59	711.95	100.64	159.53	161.94	106.74	1845.58
			26.64	2.60	14	105.23	711.95	2822.10	120.25	161.94	106.74	4493.20
	9.0	20	25.18	0.10	14	111.78	711.95	100.64	127.74	66.20	22.56	1606.06
			28.44	2.60	14	97.08	711.95	2822.10	110.94	66.20	22.56	4295.90
		80	21.05	0.10	14	130.40	711.95	100.64	149.02	94.76	47.81	1699.78
			25.19	2.60	14	111.73	711.95	2822.10	127.68	94.76	47.81	4381.00
		100	18.10	0.10	14	143.69	711.95	100.64	164.21	113.92	64.65	1764.25
			23.02	2.60	14	121.52	711.95	2822.10	138.88	113.92	64.65	4438.10
		150	10,88	0.10	14	176,18	711.95	100.64	201.34	161.83	106.74	1923.87
			17.66	2.60	14	145.65	711.95	2822.10	166,46	161.83	106.74	4579.80

DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

The feasibility range of the comfort equation was shown in Part 1, in Figures 14 through 25. It is highlighted by cross-hatching to illustrate the narrow region of acceptable values that are physically allowable for the comfort equation solution. However, to achieve thermal comfort as defined by ASHRAE Standard 55-66R [4] further restrictions on the variables, shown in Figure 1, must be made that yield an even smaller region. When looking, as in this study, at only forced convection coupled with the above restrictions from Standard 55-66R the range of feasible values are reduced even more dramatically.

In Part 2, it was found that a linear radiation coefficient, for the radiation component in the comfort equation, could be calculated by correlation of an average temperature for each value of clothing insulation. The absolute average temperature value to the third power enabled evaluation of the linear radiation coefficient to differ less than 3% from the fourth power relationship for the range of values of the above Standard 55-66R and the forced convection restriction. The average temperature values of 27.78, 23.33 and 21.11 °C were taken in correlation to clothing insulation values of 0.0, 0.6 and 1.0 clo respectively. The results are shown in Tables 6 through 9, with the corresponding linear radiation coefficients, based on the average temperatures, given as 5.40, 5.16 and 5.05 Kcal/m²/hr/°C respectively.

The application of search techniques yielded practically the same optimum values for all three attempts in the minimization of the total energy load for System I. In Part 3, tables 10, 11 and 12 present the

optimum results for each technique. In each case the clothing insulation value was taken as 0.6 clo. In addition to the physical constraint on velocity, Equation (10), the relative humidity was constrained between 0 and 100% for all three techniques.

The Hooke and Jeeves Search yielded in the first case at an outside condition of 50°C and 100% RH and at sedentary activity (52 Kcal/m² hr) the optimum values of $t_a = 23.86^{\circ}\text{C}$, $P_a = 22.26$ mm Hg (RH = 99.99%) and v = 0.10 m/sec. Similarly the Simplex Pattern Search Technique and Another Programmed Simplex Pattern Search [9] using the same Technique gave for the first case the optimum values of $t_a = 23.84^{\circ}\text{C}$, $P_a = 22.23$ mm Hg (RH = 100.00%), v = 0.10 m/sec and $t_a = 23.84^{\circ}\text{C}$, $P_a = 22.24$ mm Hg (RH = 99.99%), v = 0.10 m/sec respectively.

The final solution in each case and the total number of evaluations required to converge to the minimum point depended upon the selection of the initial starting point values and the accuracy desired in final total energy value. For the limited number of cases run on the computer, there was no clear distinction in the superiority of technique or program involved. Each search, for the given outside conditions, resulted in a combination of the three variables such that the optimum velocity was at 0.1 m/sec (lower bound) and the optimum water vapor partial pressure was at the upper limit of the constraint on relative humidity. For all the cases investigated the optimal value of temperature was a function of the activity levels (at 0.6 clo) for the given outside conditions.

From the feasible regions in Part 1 it can be easily seen that for the given conditions the optimum point occurs, and hence the optimum value of dry bulb temperature specified, at the intersection of the 0.1 m/sec (lower

bound) velocity line and the upper boundary constraint line on relative humidity (100%) for the particular activity level (@ 0.6 clo). Hence, if the lower forced convection restriction on the velocity were lowered, the optimum t_a and P_a values would decrease in the same fashion.

Other cases were run which included lowering the upper boundary on relative humidity (70%) and also the stipulation of a maximum value on partial pressure (P_a = 14 mm Hg), to correspond to ASHRAE Standard 55-66R, in combination with the lowered relative humidity upper constraint (70% RH). The latter cases were of particular interest in the specification of the upper vapor pressure limit at P_a = 14 mm Hg in combination with the 70% RH boundary. The results using the Hooke and Jeeves Search Technique at a sedentary activity level (50 Kcal/m²/hr) were t_a = 25.13 °C, v = 0.10 m/sec and P_a = 14.00 mm Hg (RH = 58.30%). The optimal values at a low activity level (80 Kcal/m²/hr) were t_a = 21.00 °C, v = 0.10 m/sec and P_a = 13.06 mm Hg (RH = 69.83%) and at a medium activity level (100 Kcal/m²/hr) were t_a = 18.25 °C, v = 0.10 m/sec and v = 11.00 mm Hg (RH = 69.45%).

As before, the results show that, for the given outside conditions, to achieve the minimum total energy load the optimum combination of variables occur at the lower bound of velocity, the upper bound on vapor pressure (or relative humidity) and a dry bulb temperature at the intersection of these velocity and vapor pressure (or relative humidity) lines.

The analytical procedure using Lagrange Multipliers and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions for optimization of System I, Part 4, produced the same general results as those indicated in optimization by search techniques. Of

course only one mathematical run through of the calculations are necessary when using the analytical analysis presented in Part 4.

Comparison of the optimization results obtained from the Hooke and Jeeves Pattern Search Technique to that of the Method of Lagrange Multipliers and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions for System I at outside conditions of 40° C and 100% RH, at sedentary activity level ($50 \text{ kcal/m}^2/\text{hr}$) and for 0.6 clo insulation value yielded the following:

(Search)
$$\frac{t_a}{25.13}$$
 $\frac{v}{0.10}$ $\frac{P_a}{14.00}$ $\frac{S_1}{68.85}$ $\frac{S_2}{385.50}$ $\frac{S_3}{51.24}$ $\frac{S}{505.59}$ (Analytical) 25.14 0.10 14 68.40 382.52 50.32 501.24

This of course shows almost identical results, with optimization by the analytical procedure being exact. The advantage in addition to being an exact calculation is a much more concise computer program and the cheaper cost involved in running an analysis. Also the analytic procedure does not run the risk that a search entails, that is, the possibility of converging to an erroneous value when and if the accuracy deviation between succeeding improvement trials is met. Therefore the important aspect of reliability is available with the Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions type of analysis.

Table 13 gives the optimal results for application of the Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions to the model of System I. As proposed in the Part 4 analysis both boundary values on velocity were calculated, which quite evidently yielded the minimum energy value at the lower boundary condition for each case. Several cases were run in which the optimal results were presented at different upper boundary constraints on vapor pressure (20, 30 and 14 mm Hg).

The further application of this technique to the System II model (Figure 28) gives rise to the optimal combination of environmental variables, namely t_a , P_a and v, that are in extremely close agreement with the results obtained from the System I model. This is the desired solution for the two system models since this optimal combination of environmental variables must produce thermal neutrality in accordance with the thermal comfort constraint.

Table 14 presents the optimum values for the environmental variables studied, the energy components, and the minimum total energy load required for several cases of outside conditions, clothing insulation and activity levels. Again the minimum energy value occurred every time at the lower physical limit placed on velocity (v = 0.10 m/sec). The upper limit for vapor pressure at 14 mm Hg was particularly investigated due to the range proposed in ASHRAE Standard 55-66R [4].

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The investigation by this thesis produces an analytical technique which can be used for given parameters of any environmental control system model that will give the optimum combination of environmental variables that will minimize the energy consumption required for control. This optimum combination is restricted by Fanger's thermal comfort equation.

The approach in this study was on a load basis which affected the disturbance of the desired values of the environmental variables from their equilibrium position that the control system maintains for thermal comfort. The energy savings was reflected in the minimization of this total energy load required to maintain thermal comfort. Efficiencies for heating or cooling loads, for humidity maintenance, and for equipment components in the control system were not included. Minimization of the costs involved for the physical system and system components that were required to attain the comfort conditions, the optimization of the physical parameters of the building or the maximization of the stability of the system was not undertaken. All these investigations can not be successfully attempted without an understanding of the energy requirements of the system as was provided in this brief study.

The design of System I and System II in this work was not detailed since the main concern was the application of optimization techniques in the analysis of a system model. By these techniques the energy load requirements are minimized and the constraint of thermal comfort is maintained.

Since the thermal comfort equation of Fanger [18] was used to dictate the feasible range of values for the variables it was studied for several cases of parameters. Of particular value are Figures 14 through 25 which illustrate the narrow region available for each particular case. As evidenced in the study the intersection of the lower limit on velocity and the upper limit on vapor pressure (or relative humidity) yields the desired dry bulb temperature for the assumed outside conditions.

The relatively small velocity margin (0.22 miles per hour to 5.18 miles per hour) that was feasible for forced convection arises from the fact that above the upper limit too much draft creates uncomfortable conditions and below the lower limit free convection is said to occur.

Fanger's equation can be used for velocities less than 0.1 meter per second where natural (free) convection, Equation (5), must be assumed, but then the velocity term does not appear in the comfort equation. The inclusion of the free convection part in the velocity feasibility range is recommended for further study.

In looking at Fanger's predicted mean vote equation [19], Appendix T, the feasible region could be enlarged by allowing an acceptable deviation (in terms of say ± 0.5 vote) from the comfort condition, PMV = 0, to occur so that less demands on the control equipment would be more feasible (and economical). It is therefore recommended that further investigation is needed to give feasible ranges for the independent environmental variables based upon PMV values. In this way control equipment can be designed that requires less demand of energy for this larger allowable set of conditions.

Since the comfort equation, Equation (9), is a heat balance equation which is based upon heat transfer data and Equations (1) and (2) it can

be improved in several ways. The heat transfer data can be investigated and improved and the ranges of the parameters used in Equation (9) can be improved.

The optimization results from search techniques are dependent upon initial value selection and accuracy of deviation of the optimal objective function value, as well as the skill of programming manipulation. The optimal value is reached after several evaluations of the objective function and expense is involved to yield a desirable solution. This is eliminated by the use of analytical techniques which give rise to an exact solution and hence a straight-forward optimum value is obtained that is reliable.

In summary a theoretical technique, Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions, was found that for a given set of parameters, such as clothing insulation, activity level, outside conditions, wall insulation, and others, an optimum combination of room air temperature, t_a, room vapor pressure, P_a, and room air velocity, v, are determined that satisfy the comfort constraint and minimize the consumption of energy. This procedure can be applied to different cases within a specified system and to many system models.

It is recommended that dynamic modeling be used in system analysis and in representation of the comfort constraint for further studies.

Also special consideration would have to be incorporated in the above study for significant deviation of mean radiant temperature from air temperature and for radiant heating. Also further optimization studies can be investigated from the above basis in relation to physical building parameters,

adjustment of the tolerable working environment, automatic controls and equipment modeling, and avenues of energy and their cost.

Lastly, further consideration should include non-thermal factors in addition to the thermal conditions in any environmental control system model.

REFERENCES

- 1. ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, New York, 1972.
- 2. ASHRAE Handbook & Product Directory 1973 SYSTEMS, New York, 1973.
- 3. ASHRAE Standard 55-66, Thermal Comfort Conditions, ASHRAE, New York, 1966.
- 4. ASHRAE Standard 55-66R, Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy, Proposed Revision, Third Draft, ASHRAE, New York, July, 1972.
- 5. Bedford, T., Research on Heating and Ventilation in Relation to Human Comfort, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 65, 1959.
- Bernan, Walter, History and Art of Warming and Ventilating Rooms and Buildings, Vol. 1 and 2, George Bell, London, 1845.
- Beveridge, G.S.G., and Schechter, R. S., Optimization: Theory and Practice, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1970.
- Chatonnet, J. and Cabanac, M., The Perception of Thermal Comfort, Int. J. Biometeor., Vol. 9, 183-193, 1965.
- 9. Choa, T., Identification and Optimization of Management and Environmental Systems, MS Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Ks., 1969.
- 10. Chrenko, F. A., Heated Floors and Comfort, J. Institution of Heat. and Vent. Engrs. (London), Vol. 23, Jan., 1956.
- 11. DuBois, E. F., Heat Loss from the Body, Bull. New York Academy of Medicine, 2nd Series, Vol. 15, 1939.
- 12. Fahnestock, M. K., Boys, F. E., Sargent II, F., and Siler, L. D., Energy Costs, Comfort, and Physiological Responses to Physical Work in 95F-50% rh and 75F-45%rh Environments, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 73, Part I, 1967.
- Comfort and Physiological Responses to Work in an Environment of 75F and 45% Relative Humidity, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 69, 13, 1963.
- 14. _____, and Werden, J. E., Environment, Comfort, Health and People, Refrigerating Engineering, Feb., 1956.
- Fan, L. T., Erickson, L. E., and Hwang, C. L., Methods of Optimization, Vol. 2, Equality Constraints and Optimization, Institute for Systems Design and Optimization, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Ks., 1971.

Search Techniques, Institute for Systems Design and Optimization, Vol. 3, 16. Kansas State University, Manhattan, Ks., Oct., 1971. ___, Hwang, C. L., and Tillman, F. A., A Sequential Simplex Pattern Search Solution to Production Planning Problems, AIIE Transactions, Vol. 1, 267-273, 1969. 18. Fanger, P. O., Calculation of Thermal Comfort: Introduction of a Basic Comfort Equation, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 73, Part II, 1967. ___, Thermal Comfort, Analysis and Applications in Environmental 19. Engineering, Danish Technical Press, Copenhagen, 1970. Gagge, A. P., Standard Operative Temperature, Am. Jour. Physiol., Vol. 131, 1940. ___, The Effective Radiant Flux. An Independent Effect of 21. Thermal Radiation on Man, In J. D. Hardy, Physiological and Behavioral Temperature Regulation, Charles C. Thomas, Ill., 1970. 22. __, Hardy, J. D., and Rapp, G. M., Exploratory Study on Comfort for High Temperature Sources of Radiant Heat, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 71, Part II, 1965. 23. , Rapp, G. M., and Hardy, J. D., Mean Radiant and Operative Temperature for High Temperature Sources of Radiant Heat, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 70, 1964. and Operative Temperature Necessary for Comfort with Radiant Heating, 24. ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 73, Part I, 1967, and ASHRAE Jour., Vol. 9, 63-66, 1967. ____, Stolwijk, J. A. J., and ______, A Novel Approach to 25. Measurement of Man's Heat Exchange with a Complex Radiant Environment, Aerospace Med., Vol. 36, 431-435, 1965. and Associated Responses at Various Ambient Temperatures, Environmental 26. Research, Vol. 1, 1-20, 1967. , and Nishi, Y., The Prediction of Thermal 27. Comfort when Thermal Equilibrium is Maintained by Sweating, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 75, Part II, 1969. _____, An Effective Temperature 28. __, and _ Scale Based on a Simple Model of Human Physiological Regulatory Response, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol 77 (I), 1971.

- 29. ______, and Saltin, B., Comfort and Thermal Sensations and Associated Physiological Responses During Exercise at Various Ambient Temperatures, Environmental Research, Vol. 3, 209-229, 1969.
- 30. , Winslow, C. E., and Herrington, L. P., The Influence of Clothing on Physiological Reactions of the Human Body, An. J. Physiol., Vol. 124, 30, 1938.
- 31. Glickman, N., Inouye, T., Keeton, R. W., and Fahnestock, M. K., Physiological Examination of the Effective Temperature Index, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 56, 1950.
- 32. Hardy, J. D., Dependence of Thermal Comfort on Skin Temperature, Physiological and Behavorial Temperature Regulation, Charles Thomas, Ill., 1970.
- 33. _____, and DuBois, E. F., Basal Metabolism, Radiation, Convection and Vaporization at Temperatures of 22 to 35°C, Jour. Nutrition, Vol. 15, 477, 1938.
- 34. _____, and Stolwijk, J. A. J., Partitional Calorimetric Studies of Mam During Exposures to Thermal Transients, Jour. Appl. Physiol., Vol. 21, 1799-1806, 1966.
- 35. Herrington, L. P., Basic Procedure in the Calculation of the Heat Exchange of the Clothed Human Body, Yale Jour. Biol. and Med., Vol. 19, Mar, 1947.
- 36. and Lorenzi, R. J., Effect of Panel Location on Skin and Clothing Surface Temperature, ASHYE Transactions, Vol. 56, 1950.
- 37. Hill, E. V., Discussion to "Determination of the Comfort Zone" by Houghten, F. C., and Yaglou, C. P., ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 29, 1923.
- 38. Houghten, F. C., Gunst, S. B., and Sucin, J., Radiation as a Factor in Sensation of Warmth, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 47, 1941.
- 39. Gutberlet, C., Witkowski, E., Draft Temperatures and Velocities in Relation to Skin Temperatures and Feeling of Warmth, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 44, 1938.
- 40. _____, Teague, W. W., Miller, W. E., and Yant, W. P., Heat and Moisture Losses from the Human Body and Their Relation to Air Conditioning Problems, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 35, 1929.
- 41. _____, and Yaglou, C. P., Determining Lines of Equal Comfort, and Determination of the Comfort Zone, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 29, 1923.

- 42. _____, and _____, Cooling Effect on Human Beings Produced by Various Air Velocities, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 30, 1924.
- 43. Hwang, C. L., Fan, L. T., and Kumar, S., Hooke and Jeeves Pattern Search Solution to Optimal Production Planning Problems, Report No. 18, Institute for Systems Design and Optimization, Kansas State University, 1969.
- 44. Gupta, P. K., and Fan, L. T., Method of Lagrange Multipliers and the Kuhn-Tucker Conditions, Institute for Systems Design and Optimization, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Ks., Aug., 1973.
- 45. Ibamoto, K., and Nishi, Y., Thermal Sensation Analysis and Its Application to Air-Conditioning, Bulletin of the Faculty of Engineering, Hokkaido University, No. 46, 1968.
- 46. Inouye, T., Hick, F. K., Telser, S. E., and Kutain, R. W., Effect of Relative Humidity on Heat Loss of Men Exposed to Environments of 80, 76, and 72 F, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 59, 329-346, 1953.
- 47. Jennings, B. H., and Givoni, B., Environmental Reactions in the 80 to 105 F zone, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 65, 1959.
- Katz, A. P., Humidity Requirements for Residences, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 29, 1923.
- 49. Gorton, R. L., P. E., Personnel Communication, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Kansas State University, Oct., 1973.
- 50. Koch, W., Jennings, B. H., and Humpheys, C. M., Sensation Responses to Temperature and Humidity Under Still Air Conditions in the Comfort Range, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 66, 1960.
- 51. Kranz, P., Calculating Human Comfort, ASHRAE Jour., Vol. 6, 68, 1964.
- 52. Kuhn, H. W., and Tucker, A. W., Non-Linear Programming, Proceedings of the Second Berkley Symposium on Mathematical Statics and Probability, J. Neyman, Ed., University of California Press, Berkeley, California, 481-492, 1951.
- 53. Lee, E. S., Fan, L. T., Hwang, C. L., and Shaikh, M. A., Simulation and Feasibility Study of a Thermal Comfort Equation, Institute for Systems Design and Optimization, Report No. 3, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Ks., 1968, and ASHRAE Jour., 54-58, Aug., 1968.
- 54. Leopold, C. S., Conditions for Comfort, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 53, 1947.
- 55. Maes, C. M., A Computer Program for Calculating Environmental Thermal Comfort, The Boeing Company, Clearinghouse, AD693321, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Springfield, Virginia, 1969.

- 56. McAdams, W. H., Heat Transmission, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1954.
- 57. McNall, P. E., ASHRAE & Energy Conservation, ASHRAE Journal, Feb., 1974.
- 58. , and Biddison, R. E., Thermal and Comfort Sensations of Sedentary Persons Exposed to Asymmetric Radiant Fields, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 76, Part I, 1970.
- 59. Jaax, J., Rohles, F. H., Nevins, R. G., and Springer, W., Thermal Comfort (Thermally Neutral) Conditions for Three Levels of Activity, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 73, Part I, 1967.
- 60. _____, Ryan, P., and Jaax, J., Seasonal Variation in Comfort Conditions for College-Age Persons in the Middle West, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 74, Part I, 1968.
- 62. _____, and Schlegel, J. C., The Relative Effects of Convection and Radiation Heat Transfer on Thermal Comfort (Thermal Neutrality) for Sedentary and Active Human Subjects, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 74, Part II, 1968.
- 63. Morse, R. N., and Kowalezewski, J. J., Rational Basis for Human Thermal Comfort, ASHRAE Journ., Vol. 9, 1967.
- 64. Nelder, J. A., and Mead, R., A Simplex Method for Function Minimization, J. Assoc. Comp. Mach., Vol. 8, No. 2, 1961.
- 65. Nevin, R. G., Criteria for Thermal Comfort, Building Research, July-Aug., 1966.
- 66. The Micro-Environment Creating Comfort in Man's Surroundings, Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, Vol. 71, No. 4, 1968, Published March 24, 1969.
- 67. _____, and Feyerherm, A. M., The Effect of Floor Surface Temperatures on Comfort, Part IV, Cold Floors, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 73, Part II, 1967.
- 68. , and Flinner, A. O., Effect of Heated Floor Temperatures on Comfort, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 64, 1958.
- 69. _____, and Humphreys, C. M., Proposed Environmental Studies in the ASHRAE Research Program, ASHRAE Journal, Jan., 1961.

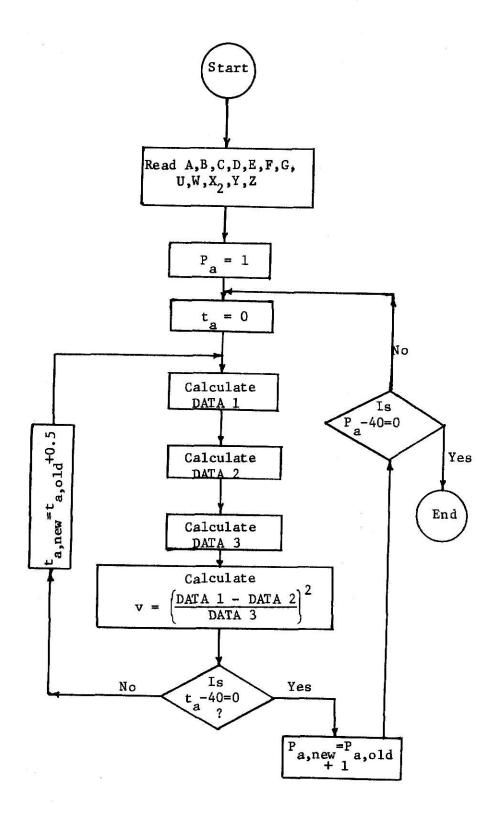
- 70. Michaels, K. B., and Feyerherm, A. M., The Effect of Floor Surface Temperatures on Comfort, Part I, College-Age Males, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 70, 1964.
- 71. ______, and ______, The Effect of Floor Surface Temperatures on Comfort, Part II, College-Age Females, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 70, 1964.
- 72. _____, Rohles, F. H., Springer, W., and Feyerherm, A. M., Temperature-Humidity Chart for Thermal Comfort of Seated Persons, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 72, Part I, 1966.
- 73. Newburgh, L. H., Physiology of Heat Regulation, W. B. Saunders, Philadelphia, 1948.
- 74. Nishi, Y., and Gagge, A. P., Moisture Permeation of Clothing a Factor Governing Thermal Equilibrium and Comfort, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 76, 1970.
- 75. _____, and Ibamoto, K., Model Skin Temperature an Index of Thermal Sensation in Cold, Warm and Humid Environments, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 75, Part II, 1969.
- 76. Perry, J. H., Ed., Chemical Engineers' Handbook, 4th Ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 3-43, 1963.
- 77. Rapp, G. M., and Gagge, A. P., Configuration Factors and Comfort Design in Radiant Beam Heating of Man by High Temperature Infrared Sources, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 73, Part II, 1967.
- 78. Report of the New York State Commission on Ventilation, E. P. Dutton & Co., New York, 1923.
- 79. Threlkeld, J. L., Thermal Environmental Engineering, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1962.
- 80. Rohles, F. H., Considerations for Environmental Research in Human Factors, Journal of Environmental Sciences, 1965.
- 81. ______, Environmental Psychology, Psychology Today, 1967.
- 82. _____, The Modal Comfort Envelope: A New Approach Toward Defining the Thermal Environment in which Sedentary Man is Comfortable, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 76, Part II, 1970.
- 83. _____, Psychological Aspects of Thermal Comfort, ASHRAE Journal, Jan., 1971.
- Man-Environment Relationship, J. Environ. Sys., Vol. 1 (4), 321-328, Dec., 1971.

- 85. _____, and Nevins, R. G., Short Duration Adaptation to Comfortable Temperatures, ASHRAE Transactions, Part I, 1968.
- 86. _____, and _____, The Nature of Thermal Comfort, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 77, Part I, 239-246, 1971.
- Rowley, F. B., Jordan, R. C., and Snyder, W. E., Comfort Reactions of 275 Workers During Occupancy of Air Conditioned Offices, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 53, 1947.
- 88. Schlegel, J. C., and McNall, P. E., The Effect of Asymmetric Radiation on the Thermal and Comfort Sensations of Sedentary Subjects, ASHRAE Transactions, Vol. 74, Part II, 1968.
- 89. Sleeper, H. R., Building Planning and Design Standards, Wiley, New York, 1955.
- 90. Sprague, C. H., and McNall, P. E., The Effects of Fluctuating Temperature and Relative Humidity on the Thermal Sensation (Thermal Comfort) of Sedentary Subjects, ASHRAE Transactions, Part I, Vol. 76, 1970.
- 91. Springer, W. E., Nevins, R. G., Feyerherm, A. M., and Michaels, K. B., The Effect of Floor Surface Temperatures on Comfort, Part III, the Elderly, ASHRAE Transactions, Part I, 292, 1966.
- 92. Stolwijk, J. A., and Hardy, J. D., Partitional Calorimetric Studies of Responses of Man to Thermal Transients. J. Appl. Physiol., Vol. 21, 967-977, 1966.
- 93. Todd, J., Survey of Numerical Analysis, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1962.
- 94. Tucker, A. W., Linear and Nonlinear Programming, Operations Research, Vol. 5, 244-257, 1957.
- 95. U. S. Dept. of Commerce National Bureau of Standards, NBS Technical Note 789 Technical Options for Energy Conservation in Buildings, July, 1973.
- 96. Winslow, C. E., Gagge, A. P., and Herrington, L. P., The Influence of Air Movement Upon Heat-Losses from the Clothed Human Body, J. Physiol. Vol. 127, 505-518, 1939.
- 97. Herrington, L. P., and Gagge, A. P., Physiological Conditions, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 44, 179, 1939.
- 98. Woods, J. E., and Rohles, F. H., Psychrometric Tables for Human Factors Research, Institute for Environmental Research Publication 73-02, 1972.
- 99. Wyon, D. P., Lidwell, O. M., and Williams, R. E. O., Thermal Comfort During Surgical Operations, Journal of Hygiene, Vol. 66, 229, 1968.

- 100. Yaglou, C. P., A Method for Improving the Effective Temperature Index, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 53, 1947.
- 101. _____, and Drinker, P., The Summer Comfort Zone: Climate and Clothing, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 35, 1929.
- 102. ____, and Miller, W. E., Effective Temperature with Clothing, ASHVE Transactions, Vol. 31, 1925.

Appendix A

Computer Flow Diagram for Solution of Comfort Equation.



Appendix B

Computer Program Used in Study of Comfort Equation

```
1JOH LAW, TOWECK, TIME 25, PAGES = 150, LINES = 60, KP = 29
C SIMULATION OF EQUATION (13).
C C C C APPENDIX B. COMPUTER PROGRAM USED IN SOLUTION OF COMFORT EQUATION.
C
LRM, RUN=CHECK, TIME=25, PAGES=150, LINES=50, KP=29 SIMULATION OF EQUATION 13).
                                                                                                DIFENSION ACT(8)
DATA ACT/52,83,111,132,40,00,00,87,115,7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               20 DATALA+C*P+0*T+5,45

DATA2=E*((-F*P-G*T+W)**4,-(T+273,1**4,)

DATA3=x*(-Y*P-Z*T+U)

V=(DATA1-DATA2)*(DATA1-DATA2)/(DATA3*DATA3)

50 FORMAT(3F10,4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             B=-(.031459#CL9+.032)#ACT(K)-1.071#CLG
C=.35+.0023#ACT(K)
D=.0014#ACT(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      E=4.8E-B*FCL*FEFF
F=.063*CLU+.000414*CLO*ACT(K)
G=0.000252*CLO*ACT(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF (ACT (K). LE. 52.) FEFF=0.65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF (4CT(K), EQ. 52.) PRINT 5
FORMAT('0', 20X'MALE')
IF (ACT(K), EQ. 40.) GO TO 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Z=1.0+0.000252*CLO*ACT(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Gu TO 8
6 PRINT 7
7 FORMAT(10*,20X*FEMALE*)
8 CONTINUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WRITE(6,60)P,T.V
IF(T-40.) 10,50,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   60 10 20
50 IF(P-13.)80,81,81
90 P=P+4.
60 TO 90
81 IF(P-15.)62,63,63
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              62 P=P+2.

60 T0 90

63 IF(P-30.)04,05,05

64 P=P+15.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             A=.45255*ACT(K)
                                                                                                                                                        WRITE(6,100)
03 93 K=1,8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    X=10.4*FCL
                                                                                                                                                                                               FEFF=0.75
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CLC=3.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     10 T=T+.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (=0.0=)
                                                                                                                                       001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               90
```

65 1F(P-40.)66.70,70 65 P=P+10. 6J TIN 90 70 CONTINUE 33 CONTINUE STOP END

SENTRY

56 57 59 60 61 63

Appendix C

Newton-Raphson Method

The Newton-Raphson method was used to solve the fourth order comfort equation in the feasibility part of the study. It is an extention of the Newton method for cases of finding solutions to sets of nonlinear simultaneous equations [17].

To use this method start by the assumption of an assumed solution, say, P_0 , and attempt to determine an improved approximation based on a knowledge of the gradient of $f(\rho)$. The essence of the method is best understood by referring to the sketch in Figure 29 below [7].

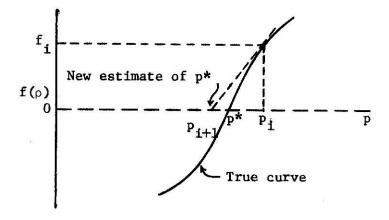


Figure 29. Newton-Raphson Method

The most recent estimate of a root is p_i , at which point the function and its derivative have values of f_i and f_i' , respectively. The problem is to determine a better estimate of the root based on knowledge of f_i and f_i' . Since f_i' is the tangent of the angle that the dashed line constructed tangent to the curve at the point p_i makes with the axis, we see that, if the new estimate is to be the intersection of the tangent line with the axis, then,

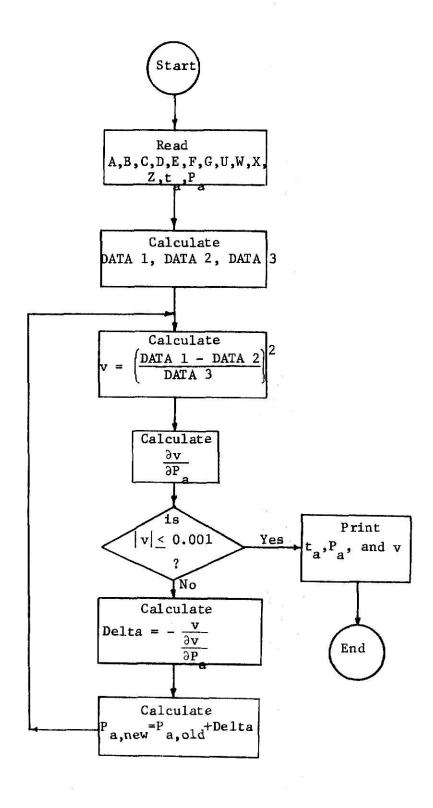
by construction, $f_i' = f_i/(p_i - p_{i+1})$ or solving for the new approximation, $p_{i+1} = p_i - (f_i/f_i')$. This equation is to be used repeatedly until a sufficiently accurate estimate of the root is obtained.

Using this procedure solutions of s algebraic equations in s unknowns can be accomplished. If a system of s equations, as $g_1(X_1, \ldots, X_s) = 0$, for $i = 1, \ldots, s$, is the set to be solved for X_1, \ldots, X_s , then by Taylor series expansion of these equations about the point $(X_1, X_2, \ldots, X_s)_0$ and neglecting the second and higher order therms in the Taylor series expansion, we obtain linear algebraic equations that can be solved for X_1, X_2, \ldots, X_s .

Although this method does not always converge to a solution of the set of system equations, it is widely used and is one of the better methods that is available. Since multiple solutions to the system of equations may exit, there is also no certainty that the solution of interest will be found [17]. Therefore, knowledge of the system's feasible bounds and common logic are sometimes necessary to find the desired solution when several solutions are found.

Appendix D

Computer Flow Diagram for the Newton-Raphson Method.



Appendix E

Computer Program of Newton-Raphson Method to Solve Equation (15)

SENTRY

```
C APPENDIX E. COMPUTER PROGRAM OF NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD TO SOLVE EQUATION (15).
C NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD.
C LOWER LIMIT FOR VELUCITY EQUAL TO ZERO.
LRA, RUN=CHECK, TIME=25, PAGES=150, LINES=60, KP=29
                                                                NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD.
LOWER LIMIT FOR VELUCITY EQUAL TO ZERO.
100 FJRMAT(*1*)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         13 DATA1=A+C*P+D*T+5.95
0ATA2=E#([-F*P-G*T+W)**4-(T+273.)**4)
0ATA3=X*(-Y*P-Z*T+U)
Q=DATA3**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 n=-(.0H1459*CL0+.032)*ACT-1.071*CL0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F=0.963*CLU+.090414*CL0*ACT
G=0.600252*CL0*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                63=(-F*P-G*T*W)**3
02=2.*R*((C+4.*E*F*BB))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    W=303.7+6
Z=1.0+0.000252#CLD#ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF(S1-0.01) 20,20,30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       20 ARITE(6,1) K,P,T,01
IF(K-3) 70,50,50
                                                                                                                                        1 FORMAT(13, 3F15.4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 E=4.8E-8*FCL*FEFF
                                                                                                                                                                                          CL()=0.6
FCL=1.1
FFFF=.65
A=.45255*ACT
C=.35+.0023*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        70 READ(5,40) T,P
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DELT4=-(01/62)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                R=DATA1-DATA2
                                                                                                                          MA17E (6, 100)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 = 0014#4CT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         X=10.4*FCL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SI = A3S(J1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       10 P=P+DELTA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      U=35.7+8
                                                                                                                                                                           ACT=52.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              K=K+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           50 STOP
END
   $C 63
```

Appendix F

Computer Program of Newton-Raphson Method for Feasible Range Limits

SFNTRY

```
APPENDIX F. COMPUTER PROGRAM OF NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD FOR FEASIBLE RANGE LIMITS.
LRM, RUN=CHECK, TIME=25, PAGES=150, LINES=60, KP=29
                                                                                                WRITE(6,100)
NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD.
UPPER BOUND FOR PHYSICAL CONSTRAINT ON VELUCITY.
1 FORMAT(13,3F15.4)
40 FORMAT(2F5.1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              10 DATA1=A+C*P+D*T+5.95
UATA2=E*((-F*P-G*T+W)**4-(T+273.)**4)
DATA3=X*("Y*P-Z*T+W)
Q=UATA3=X*2
DA=Z.6fQ
R=DATA1-DATA2
U1=R*R-DQ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         E=4,8E-8*FCL*FEFF

J=-(,081459*CLO+,032)*ACT-1,071*CLO

F=0,06;1*CLO+004;14*CLO*ACT

G=0,000252*CLO*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                83-1 (-F*P-G*T+K)**3
02-2,*K*(C+4,*E*F*88)+5,2*X*Y*DATA3
0ELTA=-(Q1/Q2)
51=A85(Q1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Z=1.0+0.090252#CLO#ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1F(S1-0.91) 20,20,30
P=P+0ELTA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            20 WRITE(6,1) K,P,T,01
IF(K-3) 70,50,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 A=.45255*ACT
C=.35+.0023*ACT
D=.0014*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  .70 PEAD(5,40) T,P
                                                                                   100 FORMAT('1')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               X=10.4*FCL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              W=308.7+B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FEFF=.65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                U=35.7+B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CLU=0.6
                                                                                                                                                                                          AC T=52.
                                                                                                                                                                                                        FCL=1.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     K=K+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              50 STOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3.0
 8073
```

Appendix G

The Sufficient Condition of Optimality

In the part where optimization by Lagrange Multipliers is attempted, the necessary condition of optimality is that at an extreme point where the derivative of the function is zero. The sufficient condition for the function, say, $f(x_1, x_2)$, for two variables x_1 and x_2 and for one equality constraint for explanation purposes, is given below [45].

Expansion of Taylor's series for the function gives use to the following

$$f(x_1 + \Delta x_1, x_2 + \Delta x_2) = f(x_1, x_2) + df + \frac{1}{2!} d^2 f + \frac{1}{3!} d^3 f + \dots$$
 (G-1)

Since x_1 and x_2 must satisfy the relation

$$g(x_1, x_2) = 0$$

the differential dg must be zero, that is,

$$\frac{\partial g}{\partial x_1} dx_1 + \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_2} dx_2 = 0 \tag{G-2}$$

or

$$dx_1 = -\left(\frac{\partial g}{\partial x_2} / \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_1}\right) dx_2 \tag{G-3}$$

if
$$\frac{\partial g}{\partial x_1} \neq 0$$
.

Substituting the value of dx_1 given by Equation (G-3) into the differential gives rise to

$$df = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1} dx_1 + \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_2} dx_2 = 0$$
 (G-4)

or

$$df = \left(\left(-\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1} \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_2} / \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_1} \right) + \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_2} \right) dx_2 = 0$$
 (G-5)

Since dx_2 can not be zero, a necessary for df to be zero in equation (G-5) is

$$\left(-\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}\frac{\partial g}{\partial x_2} / \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_1}\right) + \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_2} = 0$$

or

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1} / \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_1} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_2} / \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_2}$$
 (G-6)

Let this common ratio be denoted by λ ,

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1} / \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_1} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_2} / \frac{\partial g}{\partial x_2} = \lambda \tag{G-7}$$

we have

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{f}}{\partial \mathbf{x}_1} - \lambda \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{x}_1} = 0 \tag{G-8}$$

an d

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial \mathbf{x}_2} - \lambda \frac{\partial g}{\partial \mathbf{x}_2} = 0 \tag{G-9}$$

The sufficient conditions for a stationary point to be a maximum, the term d^2f in Taylor's series must be negative. Assuming that \mathbf{x}_1 and \mathbf{x}_2 are not independent, the second differential of the function, f, is

$$d^{2}f = d(f_{x_{1}}dx_{1} + f_{x_{2}}dx_{2})$$
 (G-10)

where

$$f_{x_1} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1} \tag{G-11}$$

an d

$$f_{x_2} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial^{x_2}} \tag{G-12}$$

therefore, we have

$$d^{2}f = d(f_{x_{1}}) dx_{1} + f_{x_{1}} d(dx_{1}) + d(f_{x_{2}}) dx_{2} + f_{x_{2}} d(dx_{2})$$

$$= (f_{x_{1}}x_{1}) dx_{1} + f_{y_{1}}y_{2} dx_{2} dx_{1} + f_{x_{1}}d^{2}x_{1} + d^{2}x_{1} + d^{2}x_{1} + d^{2}x_{1} + d^{2}x_{2} dx_{1} + f_{x_{2}}dx_{2} dx_{2} dx_{2} dx_{2} + f_{x_{2}}d^{2}x_{2}$$

$$= f_{x_{1}}x_{1}(dx_{1})^{2} + 2f_{x_{1}}x_{2}dx_{1}dx_{2} + d^{2}x_{2} dx_{1}dx_{2} + d^{2}x_{2} dx_{2} dx_{2} dx_{2} dx_{1} dx_{2} + d^{2}x_{2} dx_{2} dx$$

where

$$f_{x_i x_j} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x_i \partial x_j}$$
, i, j = 1, 2

Similiarly from Equation (G-2), we obtain

$$d^{2}g = g_{x_{1}x_{1}}(dx_{1})^{2} + 2g_{x_{1}x_{2}}dx_{1}dx_{2} + g_{x_{2}x_{2}}(dx_{2})^{2} + g_{x_{1}x_{1}}d^{2}x_{1} + g_{x_{2}}d^{2}x_{2} = 0$$

$$(G-16)$$

Now solving Equation (G-16) for d^2x_1 , substituting the value of d^2x_1 so obtained in Equation (G-15), and collecting the terms gives

$$d^{2}f = \left(f_{x_{1}x_{1}} - \frac{f_{x_{1}}}{g_{x_{1}}} g_{x_{1}x_{1}}\right) (dx_{1})^{2} + 2\left(f_{x_{1}x_{2}} - \frac{f_{x_{1}}}{g_{x_{1}}} g_{x_{1}x_{2}}\right) dx_{1} dx_{2} + \left(f_{x_{2}x_{2}} - \frac{f_{x_{1}}}{g_{x_{1}}} g_{x_{2}x_{2}}\right) (dx_{2})^{2} + \left(f_{x_{2}} - \frac{f_{x_{1}}}{g_{x_{1}}} g_{x_{2}}\right) d^{2}x_{2}$$
(G-17)

In the above equation, the last term is zero because the factor in the brackets is df (see Equation (G-5)). Substituting the value of $d\mathbf{x}_1$ from Equation (G-3) and using λ as defined previously, we have

$$\lambda = \frac{f_{\mathbf{x}_1}}{g_{\mathbf{x}_1}} = \frac{f_{\mathbf{x}_2}}{g_{\mathbf{x}_2}} \tag{G-18}$$

an d

$$d^2f = -\frac{dx_2^2}{dx_1^2} \Delta_3 \tag{G-19}$$

whe re

$$\Delta_{3} = -\left\{g_{\mathbf{x}_{2}}^{2} \left[f_{\mathbf{x}_{1}\mathbf{x}_{1}} - \lambda g_{\mathbf{x}_{1}\mathbf{x}_{1}}\right] - 2g_{\mathbf{x}_{1}}g_{\mathbf{x}_{2}} \left[f_{\mathbf{x}_{1}\mathbf{x}_{2}} - \lambda g_{\mathbf{x}_{1}\mathbf{x}_{2}}\right] + g_{\mathbf{x}_{1}}^{2} \left[f_{\mathbf{x}_{2}\mathbf{x}_{2}} - \lambda g_{\mathbf{x}_{2}\mathbf{x}_{2}}\right]\right\}$$
(G-20)

Thus the function $f(x_1,x_2)$ will have a maximum (or minimum) subject to the constraint $g(x_1,x_2)=0$ if Δ_3 is positive (or negative).

If at a point the first and second derivatives vanish, then we must examine higher order terms) in order to develop sufficient conditions for optimality. In other words if Δ_3 is zero, then higher differentials of the function $f(x_1,x_2)$ should be examined to develop sufficient conditions.

Appendix H

Relationship of Saturated Vapor Pressure to Temperature

To formulate an empirical equation which could be used to obtain the saturated vapor pressure at any given temperature was desirable in study of System I and System II. Thus when a temperature is specified this equation is used to calculate the saturated vapor pressure.

A few values of saturated vapor pressure for the corresponding temperatures are tabulated below [78].

Temperature	25 16	Saturated Vapor pressure P, mm Hg	Log ₁₀ P _s	1/(273 + t) RTK
15		12.788	1.1060	0.003470
20		17.535	1.2440	0.003415
25		23.756	1.3755	0.003355
30		31.824	1.5030	0.003330
35		42.175	1.6250	0.003250

Since $\log_{10} P_s$ is linearly related to the temperature, their relationship can be expressed as follows:

$$\log P_{s} = a + b \text{ (RTK)}$$
 (H-1)

Equation (H-1) describes the linear relationship between RTK and \log_{10} P_s . To solve for a and b, any two points on the straight line could be used. In this instance the two points used were: RTK = 0.00347, \log_{10} P_s = 1.1060 (t = 15°C) and RTK = 0.00333, \log_{10} P_s = 31.824 (t = 30°C).

The above values were substituted into Equation (H-1) to obtain the following two equations:

$$\log_{10} 12.788 = a + b (0.00347)$$
 (H-2)

an d

$$\log_{10} 31.824 = a + b (0.00333)$$
 (H-3)

Substracting Equation (H-3) from Equation (H-2) gives

$$\log_{10}$$
 12.788 - \log_{10} 31.828 = b (0.00347 - 0.00333)

or

$$\log_{10} \frac{12.788}{31.828} = b \ (0.00014)$$
 (H-4)

Converting \log_{10} to \log_e , Equation (H-4) becomes

$$\ln \frac{12.788}{31.828}$$
 b (0.0014) ln 10

or

$$b = -2303.81$$
 (H-5)

Substitution of b into Equation (H-2) yields

$$a = \log_{10} 12.788 - (-2303.81)(0.00347)$$

or

$$a = 9.11$$
 (H-6)

Substituting the values of a and b into Equation (H-1), $\log_{10} P_s$ was obtained as

$$log_{10} P_s = 9.11 - 2303.81 (RTK)$$
 (H-7)

Converting Equation (H-7) to \log_{e} we get

$$\ln P_{S} = 20.98 = 5307.02 \text{ (RTK)}$$
 (H-8)

which gives saturated vapor pressure as a function of temperature. It was found that in the temperature range of 8° C < t < 36° C, Equation (H-8) gives the saturated vapor pressure at any temperature.

To find the relative humidity inside the room, in order to check the humidity constraint in Part 3 of this study, Equation (H-8) was used to find P_s in the room. Hence by the definition of relative humidity (RH) as the partial pressure of water vapor (P_a) at a specific temperature divided by the saturated vapor pressure (P_s) at that same temperature yields

$$RH = \frac{P}{P_{s}}$$
 (H-9)

This allows the calculation of RH inside the room when the vapor pressure and temperature are known.

Appendix I

Computer Program for Simulation of Linear Radiation Coefficient

```
APPENDIX I. COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR SIMULATION OF LINEAR RADIATION CHEFFICIENT.
                             LRW.RUN=CHECK,TIME=25,PAGES=150,LINES=60,KP=29
                                                                                                                                                                                          RL=0.0
TCL=0.0
ERXJR=0.0
TCLL=0.0
I=0
                                                                                                                                        RADAV=0.0
RXD=0.0
                                                                                                                                                        SRIVA=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              J=1
PyV=0.0
C3NV=0.0
S¥R=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Y=0.0
D1FF=0.0
XLAT=0.0
DRY=0.0
RAD=0.0
Bd=0.0
Z=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                            VR=0.0
TCLN=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    15K=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   C2=0.0
C3+0.0
XDM=0.0
BC=0.0
FC=0.0
SC=0.0
ZC=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                      HCF=0.0
                                                                                                                            V. A=0.0
                                                                                                      014-1-0
                                                                                                            C3 4=0.0
                                                                                                                                                               0-0=FX
                                                                                               1.1=9.0
                                                                                                                    CA=0.0
                                                                                                                                  VX=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0.0=42
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0.0=13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3=0.0
0=0.0
E=0.0
F=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  A=0.0
    1000
Par 000
```

```
TC=35.7+XDM*[-0.081459*CLU(K2)-0.032]-10.064*CLU(K2)+0.000414*CLQ(K2)+XDM)*PA(M)-0.000252*CLU(K2)*TA(K)*XDM-1.071*CLU(K2)+0.000414*CLQ(A2) A=0.35*AUJ+6.0023*XM +HR*AEFF*(0.063*CLU(K2)+0.000414*CLU(K2)*X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        AA=0.35*AUU+0.0023*XY+HA*AEFF*(0.063*CLU(K2)*000414*CLU(K2)*XDM)
BA=0.0014*XM+HA*AEFF*(1.0+0.000252*CLU(K2)*XDM)
C11=0.45255+HA*FCL*FEFF*(0.081459*CLU(K2))+HA*FCL*FEFF*0.032
C2A= 5.95-35.7*HA*FCL*FEFF
C3A=1.071*CLU(K2)*HA*AEFF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  *(-0.081459*CLU(K2)-0.032)-10.4*1.
                                                                                                                                                       191 FOR4AT (3X*TA*8X*PA*8X*V*8X*VF*9X*ACT*TX*CLD*8X*RL*7X*RAD*4X*HR*7X*
                                                                                                                                                                                                    102 FJR44T(17X1V1316X1VAVE16X1VRA15X1LIN. VR15X1SRTVF13X1RAD AVE16X1R1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               F=10.44FCL*ADU*(1.0+0.0U0252*CLO(K2)*XDM)
C1=0.45255+HR*FCL*FEFF*(0.001459*CLO(K2))*HR*FCL*FEFF*0.032
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    E=10.4*FCL*ADU+(0.063*CLO(K2)+0.000414*CLO(K2)*XDM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    +HR*AEFF*(1.0+0.000252*CLO(K2)*XDM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                VR=-1.04(C+A#PA(4)+8#TA(K))/(E*PA(M)+F#TA(K)-U)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    13"5X"AVE HR'6X"HRF"5X"AV PCT"4X"LIN PCT"1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF (CLO(K2): E0.0.6) FC1=01

IF (CLO(K2): F0.1.0) FC1=02

IF (CLO(K2): E0.0.0) TAVE=27.78

IF (CLO(K2): E0.0.6) TAVE=23.33

IF (CLO(K2): E0.1.0) TAVE=21.11

FFF=0.71
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    B=0.9014*XW +HR*AEFF*(1.0+
D=371.23*FCL*ADU+10.4*FCL*XM
                                                                                                                                                                    1PAV* TX* TCL * 2X * TC * 6X * PAGE * 13)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  C2= 5.95-35.7*!!R*FCL*FEFF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        H9 A=4. # SIG# (TAVE+273.0) ## 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FCL=3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SIG=4.96E-8
HR=4.*51G*(ISK+273.01**3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 C3=1.071*CLG(K2)*HR*AEFF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  +C2#AUU+C3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RL=HR + AFFF + (TC-TA(K1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1071 #FCL # 4DU#CLO(K2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (CLO(K2).E0.0.0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TSK=35.7-U.032*XDM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               X4=4CT(K1) *ADU*AM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AEFF=ADU*FEFF*FCL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               X JM = AM * ACT (KI)
                                                                                                                                                                                      WRITE(6,101)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                L=1
00 21 M=1,6
01 20 K=1,13
0=1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UG 24 K1=1,4
DG 25 K2=1,3
                                                                                                                                        MRITE(6,100)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    WRITE(6,102)
                                                                                                                        FURMAT ( '1')
UC=0.0
DATAL=3.0
DATAZ=0.0
DATA3=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   V(L)=VR#VR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  C=C1 * X M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                31-1-20
                                                                                          APCT=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         HA=HRA
                                                              V13=0.
                                                                           413=0.
                                                                                                        PCT=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        10M
                                                                                                                          100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    64
                                                                                                                                                       69
                                                                                                                                                                                                    6.7
```

```
209 TCLN=35.7-0.032*XUM-0.18*CLD(K2)*(3.4E-B*FCL*([TCL]+273.0)**4-[TA[

IK)+273.0)**4)+FCL*HCF*(TCL]-TA[K]))

IF(CLO(K2)*EQ.0) Gn TO 50

ERRUP=TCLN-TCL!

IF(A5S(ERRUR).LI*.0.1) GG TO 300

II=II+1

IF(II:EQ.25) GG TO 90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      fCLI=TCLI+0.5*ERRUR
GD TO 200
90 PRINT 91
91 FORMAT('0'ZOX'ITERATION CARRIED 20 TIMES AND TERMINATED')
300 CUNTINUE
Ca=C1A*XM+C2A*aaU+C3A
V4A==1.0v(SA*AA#PA(M)+AA*TA(K))/(E*PA(M)+F*TA(K)=D)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             D3Y=0.0014*XDM*(34.0-TA[K])
R4D=3.4E-0*FCL*((1CL+273.0)**4-(TA(K)+273.0)**4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FORMAT ("3"20X" #*VELOCITY EXCEEDS 270 FPM##")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            XLAT=0.3023*XOM# (44.0-PA(M))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF($ATVA.LE.0.00) GU TO 47
IF(VA(L).LT.0.1) GO TO 43
IF(VA(L).GT.1.02) GO TO 65
GO TO 70
                                           RADAV=HRA# 4EFF# (TC-TA(K))
                                                                      IF (VA(L).6T.1.4) GO TO 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SWR=0.42*(XDM-50.0)
Y=43.2-0.061*XDM-PA(M)
                                                                                                                  HCF=10.4*SQRT(VA(L))
IF(MM.GE-1) GO TO 200
                             VX=V 3 A # V - A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 61
GJ TO 99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT 68
60 TO 99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   50 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CINTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            7.3 CHNTINUE
                                                                                                                                                    TCL I=TC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             65 PRINT
Gu TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PR14T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PR INI
50 TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  + +
```

SENTAY

```
JAITE (5,111) TA(K), PA(M), V(L), VA(L), ACT (KI), CLO(KZ), RL, RXD, HR, PMV, T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 12 FORWAT(11X,11F15.2)
MAITE(6,12) V13,VX,VKA,VR,SRTVA,RADAV,R13,HRA,MRF,APCT,PCT
TEST=SWR+11/FF+XLA1+DKY+RAD+CONV
ARITE(6,12) SWR,DIFF,XLAT,DRY,RAD,CONV,TEST,XM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     HRF=[4.8:-3+([TCL+273.)**4-(Ta(K):273.)**4)]/(TCL-TA(K))
                                                                                                                                                                                           DATAL=aC+CC*PA(M)+DC*TA(K)+5.95
DATA2=FC*((-FC*PA(M)-GC*TA(K)+WC)**4-(TA(K)+273.)**4)
DATA3=XC*(-FC*PA(M)-2C*TA(K)+WC)
                                                                                  #C=-(.081459#CLM(K2)+.032)#XDM-1.071#CLU(K2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Rl3=EC¢((TC+273,)**4-(TA(K)+273,)**4)*ADU
A¤CT¤((RADAV-Rl3)/Rl3)*100.
                                                                                                                             FC=.053*CLO(K2)+.000414*CLO(K2)*XDM
GC=.000252*CLO(K2)*XDM
                                        89=XUM-01FF-XLAT-SWR-CONV-ORY-RAD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             V13=((!)ATAL-DATA2)/DATA3)**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ZC=1.+.000252*CL0[K2]*XDM
CONTINUE
COUV=FCL*HLF#(TCL-TA(K))
Z=EXP(-0.042*XDM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PCT=((RL-R13)/R13)*100.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FURNATION , 20X THE END !)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FG344 [("3",12F10.2)
                                                                                                                    FC=4.8E-N#FCL#FEFF
                                                                                              CC=.35+.0023*XPM
OC=.0014*XDM
                               ZP=0.352#2+0.032
                                                                          AC=.45253#XDM
                                                              RXU=RAD#4JU
                                                                                                                                                   WC= 508 . 7+3C
                                                                                                                                                               XC =10.4 FCL
                                                                                                                                                                                     JC=39.7+BC
                                                    EH#d7=Nhd
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           161,16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1+1=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          STUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        20
25
24
14
  44
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               66
  46.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        561
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   002
```

Appendix J

Hooke and Jeeves Pattern Search

A direct search technique that is among the simplest and most efficient methods for solving the unconstrained nonlinear minimization problems. The technique consists of searching the local nature of the objective function in the space and then moving in a favorable direction for reducing the functional value [17].

The direct search method of Hooke and Jeeves is a sequential search routine for minimizing a function $f(\underline{x})$ of more than one variable, $\underline{x} = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_r)$. The argument \underline{x} is varied until the minimum of $f(\underline{x})$ is obtained. The search routine determines the sequence of values for \underline{x} . The successive values of \underline{x} can be interpreted as points in an r-dimensional space. The procedure consists of two types of moves: Exploratory and Pattern.

A <u>move</u> is defined as the procedure of going from a given point to a following point. A move is a <u>success</u> if the value of $f(\underline{x})$ decreases (for minimization); otherwise, it is a <u>failure</u>. The first type of move is an exploratory move which is designed to explore the local behavior of the objective function, $f(\underline{x})$. The success or failure of the exploratory moves is utilized by combining it into a pattern which indicates a probable direction for a successful move.

The exploratory move is performed as follows:

1. Introduce a starting point \underline{x} with a prescribed step length $\delta_{\underline{i}}$ in each of the independent variables $x_{\underline{i}}$, i = 1,2, ..., r.

- 2. Compute the objective function $f(\underline{x})$ where $\underline{x} = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_r)$. Set i = 1.
- 3. Compute $f_i(\underline{x})$ at the trial point $\underline{x} = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_i + \delta_i, x_{i+1}, \dots, x_r).$
- 4. Compare $f_i(\underline{x})$ with $f(\underline{x})$:
- (i) If $f_1(\underline{x}) < f(\underline{x})$, set $f(\underline{x}) = f_1(\underline{x})$, $\underline{x} = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_1, \dots, x_r)$ = $(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_1 + \delta_1, \dots, x_r)$, and i = i + 1. Consider this trial point as a starting point, and repeat from step 3.
- (iii) If $f_{\underline{i}}(\underline{x}) \geq f(\underline{x})$, set $\underline{x} = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_i 2\delta_i, \dots, x_r)$. Compute $f_{\underline{i}}(\underline{x})$, and see if $f_{\underline{i}}(\underline{x}) < f(\underline{x})$. If this move is a success the new trial point is retained. Set $f(\underline{x}) = f_{\underline{i}}(\underline{x})$, $\underline{x} = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_i, \dots, x_r) = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_i 2\delta_i, \dots, x_r)$, and $\underline{i} = \underline{i} + 1$, and repeat from step 3. If again $f_{\underline{i}}(\underline{x}) \geq f(\underline{x})$, then the move is a failure and $\underline{x}_{\underline{i}}$ remains unchanged, that is, $\underline{x} = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_i, \dots, x_r)$. Set $\underline{i} = \underline{i} + 1$ and repeat from step 3.

The point \underline{x}_B obtained at the end of the exploratory moves, which is reached by repeating step 3 until i = 4, is defined as a <u>base point</u>. The starting point introduced in step 1 of the exploratory move is a starting base point or point obtained by the pattern move.

The pattern move is designed to utilize the information acquired by the exploratory move, and executes the actual minimization of the function by moving in the direction of the established pattern. The pattern move is a simple step from the current base to the point

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}} = \underline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathbf{B}} + (\underline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathbf{B}} - \underline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathbf{B}}^{*}) \tag{J-1}$$

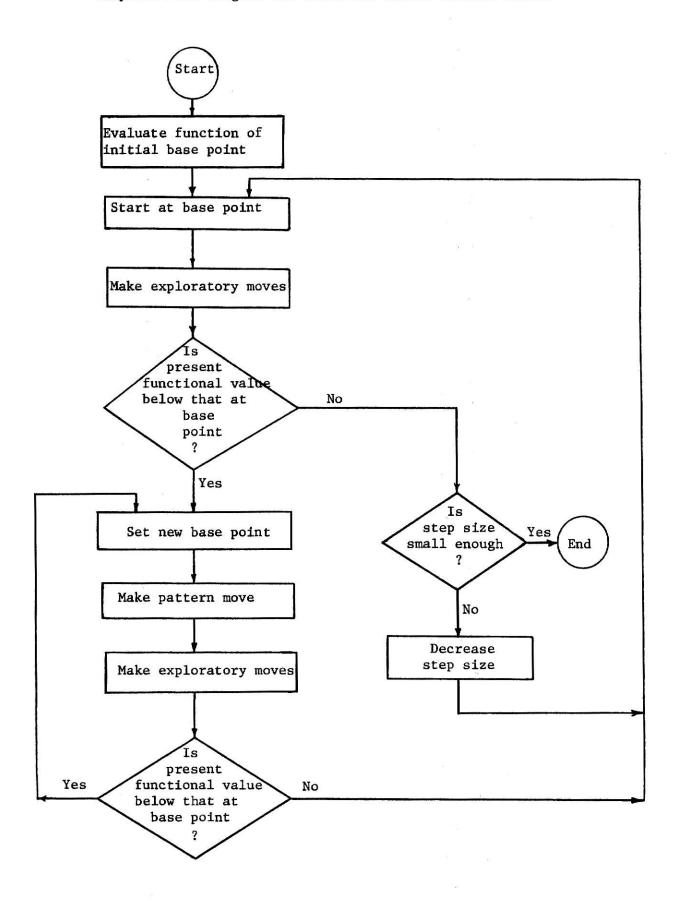
where \mathbf{x}_{B}^{\star} is either the starting base point or the preceding base point.

Following the pattern move a series of exploratory moves is conducted to further improve the pattern. If the pattern move followed by the exploratory moves brings no improvement, the pattern move is a failure. Then we return to the last base point which becomes a starting base and the process is repeated.

If the exploratory moves from any starting base do not yield a point which is better than this base, the lengths of all the steps are reduced and the moves repeated. Convergence is assumed when the step lengths, δ_1 , have been reduced below predetermined limits.

Appendix K

Computer Flow Diagram for Hooke and Jeeves Pattern Search



Appendix L

Computer Program for Optimization by Hooke and Jeeves Pattern Search

```
APPENDIX 1. COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR OPTIMIZATION BY HONKE AND JEEVES PATTERN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DIACTION SUBPRUGARA DAUGITOPHI)
THIS SHARMONA CALCULATES THE REJECTIVE FUNCTION VALUE AT
THE DAINT ONLY, WHICH IS A NOTHENSLOAL VECTOR.
THE DAINT ONLY, WHICH IS AN OTHENSLOAL VECTOR.
THE THE SUBPLICARAN OBJECT, THE YALUATION COUNTER IS ADVANCED BY
ONE, EVERY THE THE SUPPRIGARM IS USED.
FOR THIS PHARMS. THE COUNTER, W. MUST HE PLACED IN THE COMMON BLUCK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WAME, TITLE
FIRMAT IS,604L
THE PROBLEM
THE PROBLEM
IF IT IS ZEAD, IT STIME, TITLE IS REPUBBLED BEFORE THE OUTPUT.
                                                                                                                                              9455N,DLLTA,DEL
FORMAT (7F10.4)
INTIAL SEARCH UPIGIN, IMITIAL STEP SIZE, STUPPING STEP SIZE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IT IS A GENERAL PROSKAS TO FIND THE DECISION VARIABLE VALUES IN AULTIDIMENSIBILAR PROBLEMS WITHOUT ANY CONSTRAINT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TO FIND A LOCAL MINÍMUM RE A FUNCTION OF SEVERAL VARIABLES
BY THE METHOD OF HOOKE AND JEEVES
LKM, RUN-CHECK, TIME-25, PAGES-153, LINES-60, KP-29
                                                                                                                                                                                            FURTRASS PRINCRAM FOR HIDKE AND DEEVES PATTERN SEARCH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CONTROL FOR PRINTING OF THE PROBLEM CONTROL FOR PRINTING OF CENTRAL INC.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTROL FOR ORINIING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DEMENSION AND STAGES IN THE PRUBLEM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT EVERY DETAIL PRINT ALL THE STEPS SKIP THE PRINTING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               STARTING STEP SIZE
INITIAL SEARCH DRIGIN
STUPPING STEP SIZE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DESCRIPTION OF THE PARAMETERS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           THE WATA SUPPLIFIE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DATA LAPUT INFORMATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CHARLIBAN REQUISED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               12312T=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     D=12 [2d]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          6384ANT (1615)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FGF#AT (1615)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [=1, [cu]
                                                                                SEARCH.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            GXVD C14005
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            THERD CARD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NO# 3/7 CARDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      laled
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3SUdifie
60F4
```

```
READ 110,NS ,ND
READ THE STARTING POINT, INITIAL STEP SIZE AND TERMINATING STEP SIZE
          THE METHOD IS DESCRIBED IN THE FOLLUMING REPORT HUCKE AND JEEVES PATTERN SEARCH SULUTION TO UPTIMAL PRODUCTION PLANNING PADBLEMS
INSTITUTE FOR SYSTEMS DESIGN AND OPTIMIZATION REPORT NO. 18
KAHSAS STATE UNIVERSITY, MANHATTAN, KANSAS
                                                                                                                                               DIMENSIUN X(50), BASEU(50),BASEN(50),DEL(50),TITLE(60)
CUMMNA NS,ND,DELTA(50),N,IPRINT ,NE,NB
CUMMNN IX,T?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1,9X,13,1X5E18.5/(40X5E18.51)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ',9X,13,1X5E18.5/140X5E18.5))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              .,9X,13,1X5e18.5/140X5F18.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1020 FURWAT ("-AFTER PATTERN MOVE 1,9%,13,1X5E18.5/(40X5E18.1020 FURMAT ("TOTAL EVALUATIONS OF THE FUNCTION =",14)
1123-FURMAT ("-STEP SIZE ", 5E15.4 /(16%,5E15.4))
1121 FORMAT ("STARTING POINT", 5E15.4 /(16%,5E15.4))
1130 FORMAT ("-UBJECTIVE FUNCTION ",E19.6/" OPTIMAL PUINT ",5E18.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        KEAD(5,51) (BASEN(1),1=1,ND),(DELTA(1),1=1,ND),(DEL(1),1=1,ND)
PRINT 1123,(DELTA(1),1=1,ND)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1200 F3RWAT ("- FAILED PATTERN NOVE , RETURN TO LAST BASE POINT")
1231 F3XAAT ("FAILED EXPLOAATOAY MOVES , CHECK THE STEP SIZE")
1220 F9RWAT ("- STEP SIZE REDUCED TO ", SEL4.4/(23X,5F14.4))
1221 F3XAAT ("- FINAL STEP SIZES ", SE14.4/(23X,5F14.4))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 READ PROBLEM NUMBER, IF IT IS ZERO PROGRAM GOES TO STOP
READ(5,103, END=101) NAME, TITLE
IF(NAME, E3.9) GO TO 101
READ 110, FPRINT
PRINT 1002, NAME, TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1000 FORMAT (**BEFORE EXPLORATORY MOVES ',9X,13,1X5E18.
1001 FORMAT (**NO. OF STAGES ',13,' NO. OF DIMENSIONS
1002 FORMAT (*1 PADBLEM NO. ',13,10X,60A1)
1010 FORMAT (* AFTER EXPLORATORY NOVES ',9X,13,1X5E18.
1011 FORMAT (* AASE POINT NUMBER ',15)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BASEN = CURRENT RASE POINT
BASEN = LAST BASE POINT IN THE SEARCH
FX = FUNCTION VALUE AT X
FXNA = FUNCTIONAL VALUE AT X
FXNA = FUNCTIONAL VALUE AT OLD GASE POINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (BASEN(1), I=1,ND)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SET OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE CONDITION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SET EVALUATION COUNTER TO ZERO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    X = CURRENT VARIABLE VECTOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1221 FURMAT (*- FINAL STEP SIZES
300 CONTINUE
1250 N=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               NS = NUMBER OF STAGES
ND = NUMBER OF DIMENSIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FXBN = DBJECT (BASEN)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          GN. SN. 1001 TNIP9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FURMAT 115,60A13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1/(15X,5F13.51)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FURNAT (7E10.4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FURMAT (1015)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PAINT 1121.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NBASE=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       12=50.
METHUD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [ = X [
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               T=Z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1000
1001
1001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            21
0000000000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ں
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ں ں
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      000000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 6 6 1 2 1 4 5 2 2 2 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            25 25 27
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            57 57 57
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          32 33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3
```

```
PRINT 1220, (OELTA(15), 15=1, ND)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 1010, NE, (X(I), I=1,ND) ,FX PRINT 1011, NBASE
                                 IF(IPRINT.GE.1) PRINT 1000,NN, (X (I), I=1,ND), FX EXPLORATURY MOVES
                                                                        CALL EXPLAVIEX.X)
IF(IPRINT.GE.1) PRINT 1010,NE, (X(I),1=1,NU),FX
IF(IPRINT.EQ.2)
IF(FX.GE.FXBN) GO TO 3
SET NEW BASE POINT
D. 2. 1 = 1,ND
BASED(I) = BASEN(I)
SASEN(I) = X(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (I), I=1,ND),FX
(I), I=1,ND),FX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CHECKING OF THE CURRENT STEP SIZE
IF IT IS SMALL ENDUGH STOP
IF IT IS LARGE REDUCE IT TO HALF AND GO BACK
DISCOLLAND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 1020,N, (X
PRINT 1000,N, (X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 1130,FXBN, (BASEN(1), [=1,ND)
PRINT 1221, (DELTA(15), [5=1,ND)
PRINT 1050,N
IF (IX-4) 201,205,205
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT 1200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF (DELTA(!).GE.DEL(!)) GO TO 31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          - BASEU(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NBASE=NBASE+1
CALL EXPLAV(FX,X)
IFITPRINT.GG.21 PRINT 101
IFITPRINT.GG.20 PT
IF(FX,LT,FXSN) GU TO 2
IFITPRINT.GE.1) PRINT
PATTERN MOVE HAS FAILED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               60 TJ 100
1 DJ 35 1=1,ND
DELTA(1) = DELTA(1)*0.5
5 CGNTNUE
60 TO 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF(IPRINT.GE.1) PRI
IF(IPRINT.GE.1) PRI
EXPLGRATORY MOVES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          GU TU 300
IF(IY-3) 206,207,207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NO 21 1=1,ND
X(I) = 3ASEN(I)*2.
CUNTINUE
1 00 10 I=1,ND
10 X(1) = BASEN(1)
FX = FX8N
                                                                                                                                                                                                               PATTERN MOVE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FX = 03JECT(X)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NBASE=VBASE-1
                                                             NBASE=NAASE+1
                                                                                                                                                                                         FXEN = FX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              T2=T2-10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GO TO 300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BUNITACO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1441=11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               I x=I x+I
                                                                                                                                                                                                     NN3=VE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NN=NN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    205
                                                                                                                                                                             2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   u
                                                               43
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              455455
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     643
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2000
```

```
SUBROUTINE EXPLAY (FX,X)
COMMON NS,ND,DELTA(50) ,N,IPRINT ,NE,NB
COMMON IX,T2
DIMENSION X(50)
FORMATI' EXPLORATORY NOVE IN X(',13,') DIRECTION',13,5E18.4/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                101 FURNIT.EG.2) PRINT 101

15 [IFRINT.EG.2) PRINT 101

50 201 1=1,ND

511 = 1,ND

512 = 0.5 (513)

61 = 0.5 (513)

71 = 0.5 (513)

71 = 0.5 (513)

71 = 0.5 (513)

71 = 0.5 (513)

71 = 0.5 (513)

72 = 0.5 (513)

73 = 0.5 (513)

74 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (513)

75 = 0.5 (
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF(IPRINT,E0.2)    PPINT 100,1,N,(X(J),J=1,ND),FX;
IF(FXI-FX) 200,181,191
X(I) = X(I) + DELTA(I)
NEN-2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF(IPAINT.EQ.2) PRINT 100,1,NE.(X(J),J=1,ND),FX GO TO 202
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FUNCTION OBJECT (X)
BINENSION X(50)
COMMON NS,ND,DELTA(50) ,N,IPRINT ,NE,NB
COMMON NX,TZ
FURNAT(6E13.6)
FORMAT(9F16.2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         R=62.351
SP1=FXP(20.99-(5307.02/(273.+X(1))))
RELATIVE HUMIDITY INSIDE SPACE.
R+100.**(21/5P1
IF(RH.LE.20.) GO TO 16
IF(RH.GT.70.) GO TO 16
IF(X(2).LE.1.) GO TO 16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FCL=1.1
GC TU (20,21,22,23),IX
ACT=50.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1140X,5E18.411
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TK2=273.+T2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FEFF=.65

GU TG 40

ACT=80.

FEFF=0.75

GO TO 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CUNTINUE
CONTINUE
RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               V=N+1
CL0=0.6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      60 13 43
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ACT=100.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            23 ACT=159.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        202
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            104
                                                                                                                                                                                                       100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   181
207
```

532=(44 1443

```
FILE STATES OF THE STATES OF T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CUTSIDE 4455 FLUM RATE FOR SPECIFIED VENTILATION. X42=VENT+25.32/VSP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KINETIC THERMAL LCAD WATE -- FN. OF V**3.KCAL/HN.
C4=AK*RHITAFG*CF/(2.*AG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                03T82=E*[1-F*K[2]-G*K[1]+W]**4-(K[1]+273_)**4)
03T83=G*[-Y*K[2]-Z*K[1]+U]
V=[(UAIA1-OATA2)/DATA3)**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CATIO-LAMPZYMAT) + 100.
SEDSIPLE HEAT AATE -- FN. OF OAT, IN KCAL/HR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LATENT HEAT PATE -- FN. OF PA. IN KCAL/HP.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FAIGTIONAL LOAD RATE -- FN. OF V. KCAL/MR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FAPSSURE GRADIENT IS 0.2 INCHES WATER.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3=-1.031459#CLO+.0321*ACT-1.071#CLO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0.11510F SPECIFIC VGLUMS.
VSP2=8#TK?/(28.9545#(760.-P42))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              AX=1.603
LHCAL ACCFLERATION OF GRAVITY.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         41=(0.52133*X(2))/(760.-X(2))
9.151DF HUMIDITY RATIG.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COISIDE VENTILATION REQUIRED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        6=0.063*CL0+.000414*CL0*ACT
6=0.000752*CL0*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WZ=(0.62198#942)/(756.-PA2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SEN=XM24CS24(12-X(1))/1000.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DATA1=4+C*X(2)+9*X(1)+5.95
IF(X(2).61.14.) 60 TO 16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      .AGT=KH0*0T*3600.*1000.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    7=1.0+0.000252*CLC*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             HUAIDITY RATIT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INSTITUTE PRESCY FACTOR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (V.L.E...1) GH T.3 16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       THINVERT TO PASCALS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PD=PG#248.8
CONVERSION FACTOR.
                                                                                                                                                                                            E=4.8E-A*FCL*FEFF
                                                                                                C= . 35+ . 902 3#ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CSI=.238+.46*WI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         V (+C1,6) 21 1 CM
                                                    A=,45255#ACT
                                                                                                                                                     D= . JUL + + 1CL =0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         M=3:38.7+8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   F=8.425F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      VENT=600.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         J= 35: 7+3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   31=C3#V
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  10151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2.0=94
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           t : 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       667
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      53
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  153
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   19.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1 37
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       P 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ď
```

Appendix M

Sequential Simplex Pattern Search Technique

There are a number of direct pattern search techniques that are referred to as a sequential simplex pattern search. The technique used in this work was the method proposed by Nelder and Mead [66]. This method, as used for minimization of n variables, depends upon a simplex of (n+1) vertices or trial points in the n-dimensional space, followed by the replacement of the vertex with the highest value (objective function evaluated at this point) by another point with a lower value of the objective function. This procedure is repeated until the point corresponding to the minimum value of the objective function is obtained.

For a two dimensional problem, to illustrate this technique, minimize the objective function, $S = f(x_1, x_2)$. This requires a simplex with (n+1) = 3 points. To clarify the following discussion, the definitions of terms are presented below.

- y_n = the value of the objective function at point P_n
- P_n = nth point in n-dimensional space defining the current "simplex"
- P_n = the vertex or point with the lowest value of the objective function (y_1) in the simplex or set of trial points
- P_3 = the vertex or point with the highest value of the objective function (y₃) in the simplex or set of trial points; this point corresponds to P_{n+1} for n variables,
- P_2 = the vertex or point at which the corresponding value of the objective function (y_2) lies between the value of the objective function (y_1) for point P_1 and that (y_3) for point P_3

 P_4 = the centroid of the vertices or points, P_1 and P_2 , with the value of the objective function (y_4) . In general the centroid of a set of n points in a simplex is $P_c = \sum_{i=1}^n P_i/n$.

The operations through which a new point with a lower value of the objective function is found are reflection, expansion and contraction. Where the coefficients of reflection, expansion and contraction are defined as α , β and γ respectively. An illustration of these operations is shown in Figure 30. The values of the coefficients, α , β and γ , are 1, 1/2, and 2 respectively. These were considered best by Nelder and Mead [66] for faster convergence. However, the best values may be different for different problems and should be determined from experience.

The steps of the procedure for using the method are described as follows:

- 1. Vertices, P_1 , P_2 , and P_3 of the initial simplex are located according to the values of the objective function at each point having the relation $y_1 < y_3 < y_3$.
 - 2. P_4 , the centroid of P_1 and P_2 , is determined.
- 3. First, P_3 is reflected to P_5 with respect to P_4 , and if $y_1 < y_5 \le y_2$, then P_3 is replaced by P_5 and we start the procedure again with a new simplex, i.e., we return to Step 1.
- 4. If $y_5 < y_1$, i.e., if the reflection has produced a new minimum, we expand P_5 to P_6 . If $y_6 < y_1$, we replace P_3 by P_6 and restart the process by returning to step 1. But if $y_6 > y_1$, we have failed in expansion and must replace P_3 by P_5 before restarting.

Reflection: $P_5 = P_4 + \alpha (P_4 - P_3)$ Expansion: $P_6 = P_4 + \gamma (P_5 - P_4)$ Contraction: $P_7 = P_4 + \beta (P_3 - P_4)$ $\alpha=1, \quad \beta=1/2, \quad \gamma=2$

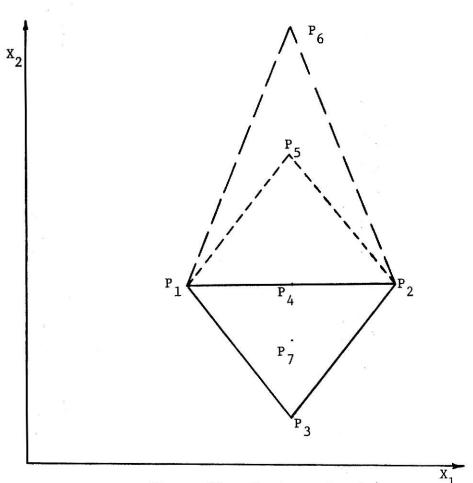
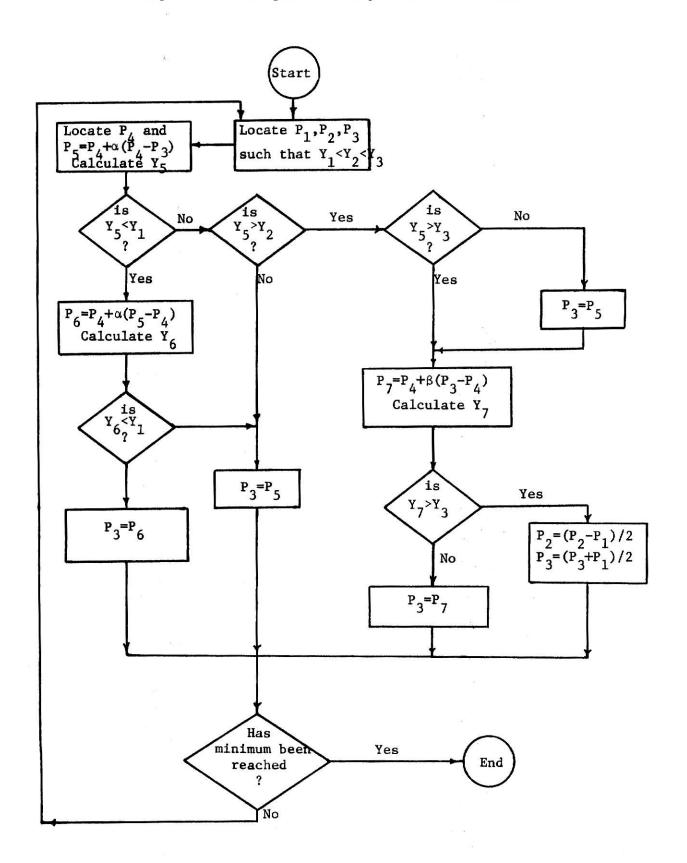


Figure 30. Simplex triangle

5. If, after reflection, we find that $y_5 > y_1$ and $y_5 > y_2$, we define a new P_3 to be either the old P_3 or P_5 , depending on whichever has a lower y_n value, and then contract P_3 to P_7 . We replace P_3 by P_7 and restart the procedure by returning to step 1, unless $y_7 > y_3$, that is, unless the contracted point has a higher value than P_3 . For such a failed contraction, we replace P_2 and P_3 by $(P_2 + P_1)/2$ and $(P_3 + P_1)/2$ respectively and restart the process by returning to step 1. The procedures used here for the two dimensional search can be extended to the n-dimensional problem [66]. The worst point of a simplex with (n+1) vertices is reflected, expanded or contracted in the same manner with respect to the centroid of the remaining n vertices until the stopping criterion is satisfied.

If there are constraints on the variables then any variable violating the constraint is given a large objective function value and contraction is then followed to bring the variable inside the constraints.

 $\label{eq:Appendix N} \mbox{ Computer Flow Diagram for Simplex Pattern Search}$



Appendix O

Computer Program for Optimization by Simplex Pattern Search

```
APPENDIX 0. COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR UPTIMIZATION BY SIMPLEX PATTERN SEARCH.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       K. C. LAI , IE. KSU , 10/25/1969
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MAXIMUM NUMBER SEARCH ITERATION ASSIGNED. WHEN EXCEEDED, THE SEARCH WILL BE TERMINATED AND RETURN THE LAST MINIMUM DATA SEARCHED.

STUPPING CRITERION. WHEN EPSI GE. SY, STANDARD DEVIATION OF FUNCTION VALUES EVALUATED AT CURRENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FREQUENCY OF WITHIN-SEARCH INTERMEDIATE PRINT-DUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TO FIND THE UNCONSTRAINED MINIMUM OF A FUNCTION OF MANY VARIABLES BY SIMPLEX PATTERN SEARCH METHOD STARTING FRUM AN ARBITRARY POINT ENTERED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SUGGESTED VALUE IS 0.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          I) IF ANY ADDITIONAL DATA NEEDED TO BL ENTERED TO SIMPX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         REFLECTION COEFFICIENT, SUGGESTED VALUE IS 1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALL SIMPX(FX,FY,N,D,ITGUT,ITMAX,EPSI,ALPHA,BETA,GAMMA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALLING AND THE MINIMUM POINT WHEN RETURNING.
- FUNCTION VALUE AT RETURNING POINT IN RETURN.
- WITH (N) DIMENSIONS, THE STEP-SIZES FOR EACH DIMENSION FOR INITIAL SIMPLEX SET-UP.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          - WITH (N) DIMENSIONS, THE ENTERRING POINT WHEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DESIRED. WHEN PUT ITOUT = THE NUMBER IN ITNAX,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EXPANSION CHEFFICIENT, SUGGESTED VALUE IS 2.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NO INTERMEDIATE PRINT-HUT WILL BE OUTPUT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IMPLEX VERTICES, RETURN THE MINIMUM DATA
LAM, RUN=CHECK, 11 ME=25, PAGES=150, LINES=60, KP=29
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ(5,10) FX(1), FX(2), D(1), D(2), N, ITUUT, ITMAX, EPSI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          MRITE(6,11)
CALL SIMPX(FX,FY,N,D,ITOMI,ITMAX,EPSI,1.0,0,5,2.0)
IF(IX-4) 201,205,205
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NUMBER OF VARIABLES OF THE PROBLEM.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COMPRACTION CHEFFICIENT,
                                                                                                                                   COMMON IX, TZ
SET DUTSIDE TEMPERATURE CONDITION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FORMAT (4F10.3,313,F10.5)
                                                                                                     OTHENSION FX(50),D(40)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF(IY-3) 206,207,207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SUBROUTINE STMPX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      AL PHA
BETA
GAMMA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT('I')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ITMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         EPSI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PURPUSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               REMARKS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            60 10 300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  69 TO 390
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           12=T2-10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1 Y = 1 Y + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   201 IX=IX+1
                                                                                                                                                                                       .05=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1×x1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             STUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          205
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               300
    $108
```

```
AND/OR ITS NEEDED SUBROUTINE OBJN, USE COMMON STATEMENT TO ENTER.
SIMPX HILL PRINT-DUT THE ENTERED DATA, THE INITIAL
SIMPLEX VERTICES, INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT HITH A FREQUENCY
OF ITOUT AND THE RETURNING DATA.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      - WITH (N) DIMENSIONS, THE POINT WHICH PRODUCE OY. - NUMBER OF SUCCESSFUL MOVES MADE. - NUMBER OF POINTS CALCULATED NOT INCLUDE THE ENTER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1011 FURNATISXSHCY =: E11.5.9H ITER = 14,10H NOPT. =: 14,10H NOCVN =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          - NUMBER OF CONTRACTION MOVES MADE.
- NUMBER OF CUT STEP-SIZE OPERATIONS MADE.
- THE MEAN OF FUNCTION VALUES AT CURRENT SIMPLEX VERTICES.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         - FOR COMPUTE FUNCTION VALUE Y
AT XII), A PUINT, I=1,2,...,N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SUBROUTINE SIMPX(FX,FY,N,D,1TOUT,1TMAX,EPSI,ALPHA,BETA,GAMMA)
DIMENSION X(45,49),FX(50),Y(45),U(40)
FURMAT(3X65(1H*))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  L. T. FAN, C. L. HWANG AND F. A. TILLMAN , A SEQUENTIAL SIMPLEX PATTERN SEARCH SOLUTION TO PRODUCTION PLANNING PROBLEMS , AILE TRANSACTIONS, SEPT. 1969 .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    POINT AND INITIAL SIMPLEX VERTICES.
NUMBER OF CONTINUOUS CONVERGENT MOVES, OUTPUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     8. M. CARPENTER AND H. C. SWEENY , PRUCESS IMPROVEMENT WITH SIMPLEX SELF-DIRECTING EVOLUTIONARY OPERATION ,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                - THE STANDARD DEVIATION OF FUNCTION VALUES AT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CURRENT SIMPLEX VERTICES .
- WITH (N) DIMENSIONS, THE NEW SEARCHED POINT.
- THE FUNCTION VALUE AT X.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1013 FURMAT(7X24HCURKENT SEARCHED DATA ../10X3HY= E11.5,1H.)
1014 FOR*AT(10X2HX[13,4H) = E11.5,1H,5x3HOX(13,4H) = E11.5,1H,1
1015 FORMAT(7X3HYMEAN = E15.8,9H , SY = E15.8,2H .)
1016 FORMAT(5X24H**CUT STEP-STZFS TIMES 13,2H .)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1012 FORMAT ( 7X8HNB9FT = 14,4X8HNBEXP = 14,10H NDCNT = 14,10H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            THE METHOD IS DESCRIBED IN THE FALLBAING ANTICLES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       - MINIMUM FUNCTION VALUE SCARCHED SO FAR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1005 FURMAT(12X2HX(13,44) = E11.5)
1006 FURMAT(5X5MFY = E11.5,154, EPSI JSED IS E11.5,2H .)
1007 FURMAT(5X20H**INITIAL SIMPLEX ..)
1008 FORMAT(8X5MPOINTI3,3H ..)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           - NUMBER OF REFLECTION MOVES MADE . - NUMBER OF EXPANSION MOVES MADE .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CHEMICAL ENGINEERING, JULY 5, 1965 .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FUR REFERENCE ONLY .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FORMAT (SXISH**INITIAL POINT ...)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SUBSOUTINE OBJN(X,Y,N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1000 FORMAT(10x3HY= E11.5,1H.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                 BUTPUT PARAMETERS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SUBROUTINE NEEDED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NUCNT
NUCUT
VMEAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NOCAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NIJRFT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              N-DEXP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1010 FURYAT (20X)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         11 ER
                                                                 111
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ME THOD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1141
```

```
1022 FORMAT (5%63(14%))
1023 FORMAT (5%264%* TTERATION MG. FXCEFUFD 15,2H .)
1025 FORMAT (5%20H...SIMPLEX SEARCH...)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            JEAL PANGE CANTH (OVERALL) .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  X(J+1,J) = FX(J) +FJ#D(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           10 IF(Y(1)-Y(NS))13,11,11
11 YTEM=Y(NS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SET UP INITIAL SIMPLEX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           3 XII+31= FX(31-9(3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL CRUN(FX,YF.N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COLL COUNTRY, YF, N)
LOCATEI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          15 (25-1-1) 15, 15, 14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        17 1-11611 45,65,501
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1F(1-N-1)16,17,17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   X(frJ)= FX(J)
CoutfNUF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (f':(3'1)=x(1'3))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WAITE16, 10101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 X(1,1)= FX(J
                                                                                             REITE (6, 1025)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (F (5%) X = (f ) X =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1+(-1-N)4,6,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DO S ISJANA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              N. I=1: 71 . G
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       91 6 J=1,4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Y(NS)=Y(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Y ( ] )= Y TFW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    G. 1 1 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3 Y111=YF
                                                                                                                              N TOUT = O
                                                                                                                                                                 PURET=0
                                                                                                                                                                             WUEXP=0
                                                                                                        VULT=1
                                                                                                                                                                                         0±1N3∪N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1-58=59 (1
                                                                                                                                                       ITE2=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 I+N=++
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    7. AY = 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MS=N+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1+1:=5": 91
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               15 [=[+]
                                                                                                                                                                                                     2073
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0 1=1
                                                 -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   7 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                63
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         19
```

```
X(N+3, J)=X(N+2, J)+ALPHA*(X(N+2, J)-X(1+1, J))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2+ P. 3) J=1+N
x("+4+J)=X(N+2+J)+GAMMA*(X(N+3+J)-X(N+2+J))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             44 04 50 J=1,4

X(745,J)=X(N+2,J)+3ETA*(X(N+1,J)-X(N+2,J))

53 FX(J)=X(N+5,J)

CALL OBJA(FX,YF,N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          31 1F(Y(3+4)-Y(1))32,244,244
32 07 33 (2+1) = 1, Y
33 X(2+1,1) = X(E+4,1)
Y(2+1) = Y(2+4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                26 [F(Y(N+3)-Y(N+1))27,49,49
77 77 28 [=1,1]
29 X(Y(1,1)=X(N+3,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  53 T0 530
22 IF(Y(N+3)-Y(1))29,23,23
23 IF(Y(N+3)-Y(N))24,20,20,24
244 IAYE7
24 31 25 I=1,N
24 31 X(N+1)=X(N+3,I)
Y(N+1)=Y(N+3)
ITEE=ITEA+I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 69 TO 100
**** CONTRACTION MOVE .
                                                                                                                                 ** MAKE REFLECTION MIVE .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ***** EXPANSION MOVE .
                                             CHAPTER THE CENTROID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL CUINTEX, YF, N)
                                                                                                                                                                             21 FX(J)=K(N+3,J)
CALL DSJN(FX,YF,N)
                                                                                                                    20 XIN+2,J)=0XI/FN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     10 +4(1)=X(1444)
                                                                                                     (C.1)X+TX9=Tre el
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     THE TEN INF T+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17 GA T T ER + 1
N GA T = NORET + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1+6%=1166+1
1+6%=1166+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Y( 4+1) = Y(4+3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                          Y(4+5)=YF
%3-2T=N-0DT+1
L-0CAT=3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  I+1dCN=1dl ?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6.1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0
                                                                        PXT=X(1,3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Y ( 1+4) = YF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              511 516
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        7(3+5)=YF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1:1CAT=4
Sal Lacate2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1×47=3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1 × AY = 4
```

```
500 [FC4:PFT-ITMAX) 505,505,560
515 GT TC (517,520,520,530,530,540,560,500),LCCAT
510 WPITE(c,1004)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               111 PERVIOR +11-Y(103)1112,129,120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ##8f Ann ANGE ORDER ( SHET-DOWN ).
                                                                                                                                                                  λ(I,J)=(XII,J)+x(I,J)/2.0
61 FX(J)=X(I,J)
CALL C6JH(FX,YF,N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              *** TAPE ANGE GROER COVERALL )
IF (YIN+5)-Y (N+1) 152,60,60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (LECAT-6) 123,590,123
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       124 14 (LOCAT-2) 500+500+124
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1F(SY-FPSI) 125, 125, 18
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ** TEST FOR UPTIMALITY. .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             113 X(108,3)=FX(3)
1F(108-1)120,120,114
                                                                                                                      **CUT DOWN STEP-SIZES
60 00 02 1=2,000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FX(J)=X(IDA+1,J)
X(IDR+1,J)=X(IDR,J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         122 SY=SY+(V(I)-Y:1)**2
SY=(SY/Fig)**0.5
 52 Pt 53 T=1,N
52 Pt 53 T=1,N
53 X(N+1,11=X(N+5,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Y ( LOR + U) = Y ( LOR )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SY=(Y(1)-YM)**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Di 113 J=1,N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   97 121 1=2,164
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            65 THICUT=NUCUT+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1+NADDY=VADO
                                               Y(N+1)=Y(1+5)
                                                                                        T+K-ADG-T-NOCK-A+T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                115 YTFM=Y(TOK+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Y(LUK)=YTFH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          H+TPT=NCPT+N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       173 "PCVE6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 121 Y==Y7+Y(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Y .. = Y F / F N F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         114 TUF=10R-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        GC TC 111
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Y = Y ( 1 )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1 ()CAT=6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             60 10 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                62 Y(1)=YF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  120, Ft. 1=184
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 110 DP=N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0=[11]
                                                                                                                                      23.25.29
```

```
WRITE(6,1019)
WRITE(6,1019)NOPT, ITER,NDCVN,NORFT,NDEXP,NUCNT,NDCUT
WRITE(6,1020)Y(1),YM,SY
DJ 565 1=1,N
                                                                                                               IF(NOPT-ITUUT*NULT) 532,531,531

VALIF(6,1011)Y(1), ITER,NOPT,NOCVN
WRITE(6,1012)NORFT,NOEXP,NUCNT,NOCUT
WRITE(6,1012)YF, SY
WRITE(6,1013)YF
DD 534 (N=1,N
HWITE(6,1014)IN,FX(IN),IN,X(1,IN)
HWITE(6,1003)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GD 10 40
23 ACT+132,
40 TK2-273+T2
R=62-361
SP1=EXP(20.98-(5307.02/(273.*X(1))))
                                                                                                 IF (NOPT-ITOUT*MULT) 533,531,531
                                                                                                                                                                                  IAAY=IWAY-2
GU TU (22,31,51,123,18),IWAY
WRITE(6,1016)NOCUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF (LUCAT-8) 561,562,562
WRITE (6,1023) ITMAX
GO TO 563
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SUBROUTINE OBJN(X,Y,N)
DIMENSION X(40)
COMMON IX,T2
FORMAT(6E13.6)
FORMAT(9F16.2)
WRITE(6,1003)
GO TO 2
GO TO 2
O WRITE(6,1007)
OO 521 1=1,NM
WRITE(6,1018) I
ON 522 J=1,N
WRITE(6,1005) J,X(I,J)
WRITE(6,1009) Y(I)
WRITE(6,1001)
GO TO IB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            60 TO (20,21,22,23),IX ACT=52.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               WRITE(6,1005)1,X(1,1)
WRITE(6,1003)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DO 564 I=1,N
FX(1)=X(1,1)
                                                                                                         MULT=MULT+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                              Gn TO 123
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FEFF=.65
GO FO 40
ACT=83.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FEFF=0.75
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GU TO 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EY=Y(1)
RETURN
END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CLU=0.6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FCL=1.1
                                                                                                                                                                                    533
                                                                                                                                                                                                     540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              199
                       250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                265
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       564
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        22
                                                                                                                                                                    534
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              295
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      20
                                                        525
                                                                                                                           535
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              17
                                                                        521
                      2 19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    243
```

```
01TA1=A*C*X(2)+D*X(1)+5.35
01TA2=F*((-F*X(2)-D*X(1)+W)**4-(X(1)+273.)**4)
0ATA4=D*(-Y*X(2)-Z*X(1)+U)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SONSTALE HEAT RATE -- HM. OF DBT. IN KCAL/HM.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EXICTIONAL LUAD MATE -- FIN. OF V, KCAL/HR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           55 1=XY7xC52*(T2-X(1))/1000.
LATF11 HEVI FATE -- F1. UF PA, IN KCAL/H4.
KLAT=XW2*(H2-H1)*575./1000.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PLESSAMP GRADIENT IS U.2 INCHES WATER.
                                                                                                                           n=-(,031453*CL0+,0323*ACT-1,071*CL0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RADIA MASS TREASEER RATE IN GHAZHRA.
LICAL ACCELERATION OF GRAVITY.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      x1=(0,52193#x(2))/(760,-x(2))
                                                                                                     F=0.204*CL3+.000414*CLC+ACT
G=0.000252*CL3*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  V=[ ( OATA]-TATA7) /OATA3) ##2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          . Of Ult. Occ. + Indicate Tany
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LASIDE HUALDITY RATIC.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           KINETIC EVERSY FACTOR.
                                                                                                                                                      Z=1.0+0.000252*CL0*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    #4110=(X42/X441) #100.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COLVERT TI PASCALS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      X42=VFWT #23. 32/V SP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CLUERS II I FACTOP.
                                                                                         E=4.48-14FCL*FEFF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CS1=.238+.46##1
                                                                  C=. 35+. 332 3#4CT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     A 1401 to latter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  C3=00*AF C#CF
                                                     4= . 95255#ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    9.1=D;4248.5
                                                                               0= .001 4#ACT
                                                                                                                                          W=3.15. 743
                                                                                                                                                                                          103446(I=C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CF=3.4253
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AH1=1.155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0.1.1=4.43.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Ve '41 = 6:1.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        AK=1:003
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                14=1-003
                                                                                                                                                                 1)=75.74R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ARCHVEL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 545=7V0
          ں
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                543
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           252
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          255
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 237
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       247
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                295
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      303
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3.3+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       337
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ç
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 362
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3.05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               306
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    371
```

Appendix P

Computer Program for Optimization by Another Simplex Pattern Search

```
SUBROUTINE GKCHENINDIM, METHOD, MAXNO, ERADR, SUPLIM, DLIVX, DCVX, S, KK) 
OIMENSION DLIVX(27,29), C(28), DCVX(27,30), S(30), CNTROX(27) 
CUMMON (X, T2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ILU FORMATITISH FHIS IS NEW METHOD/)

LII FORMATITISH THIS IS SIMPLEX/)

LI2 FORMATITIZH THIS IS 60x/)

LI3 FORMATITISH ****WARMING****/)

LI3 FORMATITISH ****WARMING****/)

LI4 FORMATITISH NADEQUATE GIVEN MAX. NO FOR FUNCTION EVALUATION; )

LI5 FORMATITISH INCREASING THE MAXNO OR CHANGING THE SIEP SIZE/)
                             APPENDIX P. CHAPUTER PRUGRAM FOR UPTIMIZATION BY ANOTHER SIMPLEX PATTERS SEARCH.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ##ITE(6,104)(OLTVK(I,J),1=1,NOIM),J=1,NDIMP1)
CALL GKCHEN('4DIM,METHCD,MAXND,ERRCR,SUPLIM,DLTVX,DCVX,S,KK)
WRITE(6,104)S(NDIM+2),(DCVX(I,NDIM+2),1=1,NDIM)
#RITE(6,104)S(COXX(I,J),1=1,NDIM),J=1,NDPT)
#RITE(6,104)S(S(I),1=1,NUPT)
#RITE(6,104)KK
IF(1X-4) 201,205,205
LRW, RUM=CHECK, IIME=25, PAGES=150, LINES=60, KP=29
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    KEAD(5,102)((DLTVX(I,J),1=1,NDIM),J=1,NDIMPI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    READ(5,102)(DCVX(I,1),1=1,ND14)
WRITE(6,101)NDIM,NDPT,NDIMPL,MAXND,METHOD
ARITE(6,104)FRRDR,SUPLIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         READ (5.101) NOIM, NOPT, NOIMPL, HAXNO, METHOD
                                                                           CUMPUTER PROSRAM FOR OPTIMIZATION.
DIMENSION DLIVX(27,291,5(30),DCVX(27,30)
COMMON IX,T2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     #RITE(6,104)(DCVX(I,1),I=1,NDIM)
                                                                                                                          FURMAT(1015)
FORMAT(7f10.4)
FORMAT(7164 FVALUATION NO =157)
FURMAT(5613.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             GO TO (116,117,118), METHUD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         READIS, 1021 EARGR, SUPLIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   GO TU 300
IF(IY-3) 205,207,207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MRITE (6,110)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   GO TO 200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ALPHD=1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GAMMA=2.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    12=12-10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COEFF=1.2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       AL PHO= 1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             861A=0.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JACHEN=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            116 JMCHEN=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1 x = 1 x + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        60 TO 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       KCHEN=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1+x1=x1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            KCHEN=1
                                                                                                                                                                                          12=50.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 STOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [ X = ]
                                                                                                                                                                                                          [ = X ]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  END
                                                                                                                            101
102
103
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   205
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   208
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2.01
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          117
$ 103
```

```
11 UCVX(1,K+2)=CNTROX(1)+GAMMA*(DCVX(1,K+1)-CNTROX(1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DCVX(I,K+1)=CNTROX(I)+ALPHA*(CNTROX(I)-DCVX(I,K))
                                                                                                                                                  KLTI=K-1

UO 3 J=2,K

UO 2 I=1,MDIM

DCVX[I,J)=DCVX[I,1)+ULTVX[I,J-1)

CALL SUBNAM(NDIM,J,SUPLIM,S,DCVX,KK)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL CNTRUDINJALTI,C,CNTRUX,DCVX)
6 DG 7 I=1,NDIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CALL SUBMAHINDIM, J, SUPLIM, S, DCVX, KK)
IF(KK-MAXNO) 12,12,36
GD TO (16,13), KCHEN
IF(S(K+2)-S(1)) 14,14,21
S(K)-S(K+2)
                                                                                                                   CALL SUBNAMINDIM, J. SUPLIM, S. DCVX, KK)
K=NDIM+JMCHEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALL CNTR3DINDIM, KLTI, C, CNTROX, DCVX)
ALPHA=ALPHU*COEFF
60 TO 5
50 X (K+1)
00 22 L=1, NDIM
0CVX(L,K)=5CVX(L,K+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL SUBNAMINDIM, J. SUPLIM, S. DCVX, KK)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        15 15 (S(K+2)-S(K+1)) 17,17,21
17 S(K)=S(K+2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ALPHA=ALPHO
CALL CRUER(M,NDIM,S,DCVX)
DO 5 f=1,KLTI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL DRDER (M,NOTM, S, DCVX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL SCHECKIK, SUM, NDIM, S)
IF (SUM-EARTR) 37,37,19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3 G5 T5 (9,9,23), WETHOD 9 IF(S(K+1)-S(1))10,10,23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        00 13 L=1, NDIM
19 DCVX(L,K)=DCVX(L,K+2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DO 15 L=1,401M .
DCVX(L,K)=DCVX(L,K+2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (KK-NAXNU) 4,8,35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CVALUE=2*NUIM-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              LVALUE=2#401M-2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  00 20 I=1,KLF1
WRITE(6,111)
60 TO 1
                                                                          WAITE(6,112)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               C(I)=CVALUE
                                 JACHEN=NDIM
                                                AL PHJ=1.3
                                                              BETA=0.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        5 C(1)=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   J=K+1
                                 113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        51
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       63
65
65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            03
```

```
23 IF(5(K+1)-5(K-1)) 21,21,24
24 IF(5(K+1)-5(K)) 25,25,27
25 5(X)=5(K+1)
D) 26 I=1,NDIN
25 0CX(1,K)=0CX(1,K+1)
C) 47ACTIO: MIVE.
27 ID 23 I=1,NDIN
29 0CX(1,K+1)=CNTRUX(1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUBRUUTINE SUBNAMINDIM, J. SUPLIM, S. DCVX, KK)
DI FENSION S(30), DCVX(27,30), X(27), XOPI(27)
CU 440N IX, T2
FORMAT(31H THE OPTIMUM FUNCTION VALUE IS E13.6)
FURANT(5E13.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WAITE(6,115)
60 TO 40
00 39 I=1,KLF1
C(I)=1,
CALL CNTRODINOIM,KLT1,C,CNTROX,OCVX)
09 39 I=1,NDIM
                                                                                                                                                                             60 TO 35
32 OT 34 J=2,K
50 33 I=1,NDIN
33 5CVX[I,J]=(DCVX(I,I)+DCVX(I,J))/2.
CALL SUBNAM(NDIM,J,SUPLIM,S,DCVX,KK)
                                                                                                          CALL SUBNAMINDIM, J, SUPLIM, S, DCVX, KK)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  J=K+1
CALL SU3NA4INDIM, J, SUPLIM, S, DCVX, KK)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF (KK-MAXNO) 35,35,36
35 CALL SCHECK(K,SUM,NDIM,S)
IF (SUM-ERADR) 37,37,4
                                                                                                                     IF(KK-MAXVO) 29,29,36
29 IF(S(K+1)-S(K)) 30,30,32
30 S(K)=S(K+1)
00 31 I=1,NDIM
31 DCVX(I,K)=DCVX(I,K+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FCL=1.1
GJ IO (20,21,22,231,1X
ACT=52.
FEFF=.65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OCVX(I,K+1)=CNTROX(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2 FURMAT(SE13.6)
3 FURMAT(1014)
104 FURMAT(SE13.6)
999 FURMAT(SE13.6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   KK=KK+1
00 7 I=1,NDIM
X(1)=DCVX(I,J)
CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        35 ARITE (6, 113)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    4411E(6,11.4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KCONT=10
E23=10.
60 T0 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           34 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CL0=0.6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        AF TUAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         40
```

```
04742=En((-Fex(2)-Gex(1)+H)es4-(X(1)+273-)ee4)
04743=0e(-Yex(2)-Zex(1)+U)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CF=3-4255
F-1071644L LGAD RATE -- FN. OF V. KCAL/HR.
E3=0)*409*CF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                $F GEXY24GS2#(T2-K(1))/1070.
YLAT=X42#(W2-41)#575_/1030.
PITSSURE GRADIENT IS 0.2 INCHES WATER.
                                                        5-1=+ x0 (21) 44-(5397-02/(273.+x(1111))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3=-(.331+20*CL0+.032) # ACT-1.071 #CL0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              #317=(5,104) V
1F(V,15,1) GC TO Lo
1F(V,G1,2,5) G) TO L6
502=(XP(20,93=(5)07,02/(273,+12)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       x1=(18,*x(2))/(29,*(760,-7(2)))
42=(13,*v32)/(29,*(760,-PA2))
V5P2=S*TK2/(25,3*(760,-PA2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      KINETTO UNERSY FACTOR.

ANEL-003

LICAL ACCELERATION OF GRAVITY.
                                                                                                                                                                          F=4.ac-arFCL*FEFF
F=1.a63*CL*A*.90414*CLU*ACT
b=1.u3u252*CLJ*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /= ( [ ... TA [ - 7 A T 4 2) / DA TA 3) * # 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        01 TA1=A+C# K(2)+9#X(1)+5.95
                                                                       RM=100, eX(2)/SP1
FC(9H-LF-0.) GJ FD Lo
FFC94, GF-100, 1 GJ FD 16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                * 44 T=44434143539. *1030.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2=1.0+9.033252*CL3*ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   401[4=(XM2/X*41)*130.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               A42=VENT#23.32/VSP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DIVERT IT PASCALS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           D=0302+5.3
HAVERSIEN FACTOR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  US1=.23;+.46#41.
                                                                                                                                                 C= . 33+ . 902 J#ACT
                                                                                                                                 1=.452554=tCT
                                                                                                                                                                   )= . 0 )1 4 # At. I
23 4CF=1.52.
40 T47=273.+F2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      123 + 4 CT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              N= 303. 7+9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                - 11 = 13.3 .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       551 " I=, H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1. 1=4.4 .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1=15.7+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1463=165
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [=121]*V
                                   #=02.35L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  222
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                177
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         225
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            172
```

```
KINSTIC THERMAL LOAD RATE -- FM. OF VOOS,KCAL/HR. CASACORCEARDOCF/(2.4AS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           $JEPPOUTINE CNTWOOTNDIH,KLTI,C.CNTROX,OCVX)
D1-65-$104 C(28),CNTPOX(27),OCVX(27,30)
CJAMBON TX,T2
CSAM=6.
                                                                           1=5FV+XLATFS3

ARIT=[6,595] T2,AGT,RH,SEN,XLAT,S3,T

ARITE[6,993] RAFIT,S2L,S3Z

STJ = 1

TE(J-1) 5,S11

9 ARITE I=L,NDIM

Y PUT[1] = X[1]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Satisficial Danes (W. Hables, Spous)
DIMENSION S(30), DOUX(27, 30)
CHENTY IX, TZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   hCJNI=6G047+10
1+ 1+(S(J)+Ekg1 15,15,17
15 + 2[EE(e,1) SIDT
+ 2[TE(5,2) (KJDT(1),1=1,NDIM)
A21TE(5,3) KK
+ 2ERPEG,1
                                                                                                                                                                                    17(J-1) (7,17,12
11 1F(S(1)-S(J)) 12,9,9
12 (5(5(C(C)) 14,13,13
13 #2[15(6,1) SOPT
42[15(6,2) (XOPT(1),1=1,NDIM)
                                      FAIGTIGNAL + XINETIC LCAD. 53=531+532
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          10 4 J=1,4
1: (S(*+1)-S(J1) 2,2,4
2 A=S(H+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0-57X(L,1+1)
0-57X(1,1+1)=0CvX(L,3)
0-67X(1,1)=5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      . . WIGH-1=1 E CO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (LT1=K+1
() | 5 | = | +KLT]
(= (-1
                                                                 THE LIMB. "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       00 ] J=1,8LT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             6.1 To 17
16.5(.1)=500LF4
17.ceTHS4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (C) S= (1+r-)S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3 CANTING
FOATTWE
5 CANTING
RETURN
                                                                                                                                                               1) CANTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           7 = ( f ) S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3
                  227
                                                     -27
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1867.3323
                                                                                                                                                                                                  27777
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     23252
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  763
220
```

Appendix Q

Computer Program for Optimization by Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker

Conditions Optimization Technique

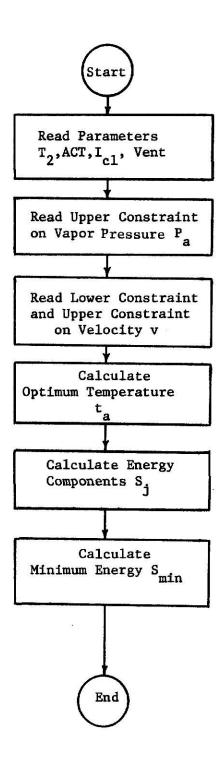
```
5 T dOPF PHYSICAL LIMIT ON PESIRED PARTIAL PRESS. OF WATER VAPORIMM HG. 1
                                                                           LAGREGE DPIMIZATION TECH. WITH KUHN-TUCKER CONDITIONS.
THIS PACKED A MINIMUM SUBJECT TO THE CLAFLET EQUATION CONSTRAINT, PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS, AND GIVES PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS, AND GIVES PHYSICAL PARAMETERS OF A CUNTROL SYSTEM.
                               CORPUTER PROGRAM FOR OPTIMIZATION OF LAGRANGE MULTIPLER AND KINAN-TUCKER CONDITIONS OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            F. P. VAT (LIX 172 L5X CLU 12X ACT 13X TAVE 12X VENT 13X RATIO!)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3 F 12"47 (12X" V" 16X" PA" 13X" TA" 14X" S" 14X" SEHS" 13X" LAT" 13X" S 3")
I KW+RUN=CHECK+TIME=25, PAGES=150, LINFS=60, KP=29
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           F ... AT (11X 'H1 "16X "42 "17X "CS1 "14X "CS2 "14X "S31" 13X "S32")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SET VERTILATION REQUIREMENT (CUBIC FELT PER HR.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SET INITIAL VALUES FOUAL TO ZERD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $*175 (0.4)
$*1 00T$13F 1EMP.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4-0104 act. 1X=3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SET CLU. VALUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SET ACT. LEVEL.
                                                                                                                                                             Dals V/3.1,2.6/
                                                                                                                                                                                                            999 FORMAT (9F16.2)
                                                                                                                                              1214 MILENSTON V(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          £ 10 441 (9F10.4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CHAIN TARY 1X=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   HIGH ACT. IX=4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1. aCI. 1X=2
                                                                                                                                                                                              W. 1 TE [6.130]
                                                                                                                                                                            F.73 (AT (*1.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Carrat(' ')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      481TF (A, 3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          WP 1TF (6, 2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   VF 4(1=60).
                                  ;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      51 (1) 15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         61 TO 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        60 16 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Carittege
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       6-1 To 15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        60 10 11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     THINIT IT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         010=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (にい=いつ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (L)=1.15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    x=1 x+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                S32=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  831=0°0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              51=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0 4=14.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          7=40.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         12=34
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2=20.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        12=50.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3T=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         13 12=10.
                                Alb: Buch
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   C=YI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         18
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2:2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2
 100 B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ت
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ب
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               223
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   25.25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               .
```

CHEST TO PASCALS.

```
-0.0321-10.4*1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1+HA#FCL#FEFF#0.032
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          +0.000414*CL0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              11=[0+(V(1)**.5)-P4*1-C-P4*F+(V(1)**.5))/(3+F*(V(1)**.5))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $(-0.081459*CLU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 +0.000414*CL0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     *XCX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4=0.30#4001+.0023*XH +HA*AEFF*(0.063#CL0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            H=.0014*46 +HA*AFFF*(1.0+0.000252*CLU
C1A=0.45255+HA*FCL*FEFF*(0.081457*CLU
C2A= 5.05-35.7*HA*FCL*FEFF
CAA=1.071*CLU *HA*AFFF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SFN=XM2*CS2#(T2-T3)/1000.
XLAT=X12*(42-41)*575*/1000.
PPFSSDPE O(A)IENT IS 0.2 INCHES WATEP.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SPI=EXP(20.30-(5307.02/(273.+74)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   So2=EXP(20.93-(5307.02/(273.+T2)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     F=17.44FCL*ADU=(1.0+0.003252*CL0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          M7=(10. +PA2)/(29. *(750.-PA2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          D=371.248FC[*A001+10.44°CL#X4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              VS92=1+142/(23-0#(760-PAZ))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       WI=[10.404]/(29.4(760.-04))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 H: 5-4. +510+ (TAVE+273.0)++3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 T=13.4cfCt *Anul*10.363*Ct+
                                                                                                  .FQ.0.3) FCI =Q
.FQ.1.0) FCL=Q2
IF [CLT. : 3.0.0] TAVE=25.56
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         X 1AT = 1 43= )T * 5600 . * 1 300.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CA=C13#X" +C2A#ADU+C3A
                                                                                                                                          GO 19 (20,21,22,24), IX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MATINE (X 12/X 1AT 1 +1.10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  X 12=7F 2F 4F 4F 57 5 52/ VSP2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ユミトド = A.J!サドドドド サイナム
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              I J II *FCL * ADI PECLU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LS1=.7 30+.46#WI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       C3.7= 2334 4 46 442
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      105/507 * Oct 1=10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           7.1=1 OF C !!C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 8-396*+=518
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             40 147=273,+12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ( I ) A # JEFF LO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          X " = ACT # LIX!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                24:1=1.155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Fr. 1=4. "A
                                                                                                                                                                                                    6º TO 40
                                                                                                                                                                                   FEFF=.45
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               60 10 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      60 19 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   R=57.361
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        23 ACT=153.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              メンジェカして
                                                                                   61-1-60
                    A·#J=1 ."
                                      FCL=1.1
                                                                                                                                                             ACT=50.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         HISTIA &
                                                                                                  3101-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 22
                                                                                                                                                             20
```

Appendix R

Computer Flow Chart for Lagrange Multiplier and Kuhn-Tucker Conditions Optimization Technique



Appendix S

Computer Program for System II

```
SUT OPPER PHYSICAL LIMIT ON DESIRED PARTIAL PRESS. OF WATER VAPORIUM HG.1
                                                                         LAGRANGE RETINIZATION FICH, WITH KUMH-TUCKER CONDITIONS.

FOR PRING AM GIVES VALUES OF TEMP., PAMITAL PRESS., AND VELOCITY THAT
YELDS A MINIMUM SUBJECT TO THE COMPOST FOUNTION CONSTRAINT, PHYSICAL
LIMITATIONS, AND GIVEN PHYSICAL PANAMETERS OF A CONTROL SYSTEM.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FUREAT (11X TZ*15X*CLB*12X*ACF*13X*TAVF*12X*VENF*13X*RATIB*)
FUREAT(12X*V*16X*PA*13X*TA*14X*S*14X*S$BS*13X*S4*)
FUREAT(10X*S31*15X*S3P*12X*S5*15X*S6 *14X*SR*14X*SLT*)
1944,RUN=CHFCK,TIMF=25,PAGES=150,1 14FS=60,KP=29
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        T VENTILATION PEGGIFFARMT (CURIC FEET PIR HR.)
                                      APPENDIX S. COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR SYSTEM 11.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      S.T INITIAL VALUES FOUND TO ZEND.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SET DUTSIDE TEMP.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LIN ACT. IX=2
DETUN ACT. IX=3
                                                                                                                                                                                7111 V/C-1.2.6/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ST CLO. VALUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 S-T. ACT. L! VFL.
                                                                                                                                                          OLYEUSICN V(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          947 FREMAT (4F16.2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          F 3 3 4 4 1 ( 9 E) 5 . 4 )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TEXT YEATVECT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             415H ACT. 1X=4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       421 TF (6,733)
                                                                                                                                                                                                   7.10 + PMAT (*1*)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                F 15 12 1 (1 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  N-17E (5,2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4211E(0,4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              G:11E(6,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              VENT = 6.00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RIMINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          65 61 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    50 TO 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   31 11 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           61 11 55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CHATTAUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       11 v1 v9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Tr. 15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CHATTAUF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       $5=0.0
$5=0.0
Ta=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (1 P=0 4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1+x1-x1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5 1=0-0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.0=218
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         · 1=14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        T. ? = 3.5.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       12=1).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            JI=3.9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1 シェケン・
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               12=20.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            15 17=50.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (=)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              613
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ~1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2
```

```
-0.032)-10.4*1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1+HA#1 CL *FIFF # 0.032
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                +0.000414#CL3
*XDM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          #XDM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              *(-0.091450*CLU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       +0.000414*610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    F=10.44FCL =AnUm(1.0+0.00252*CLN =XDM)
a=0.35*a1U+.0U2;*XM +HA4AFFF+(0.053*CLN
(E=.0.14*X) +HA4AFFF+(1.0+0.00252*CLN
C1:=0.4255+HA*FCL+FEFF*(1.0+0.021450*CLN
C21 = 5.55-35.7*HA*FCL*FFFF
C3=1.071*CLN +HA*CFF
CA=C1**XM +C2**AUU+C3A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          F1=(U&AW)/(HC1#ATOT)
F2=(((HC1-U)#AW)/(HC1#ATOT))+(AIW/ATOT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     $0/=6x0(20.93-(5.507.02/1273.472)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 .?=(15.=p421/129.*(760.-p421)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0= 571.244761 #A0U+10.44FCL #XM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           VSP2=K*TK2/(25,8*(760,-PA2))
X**?=VENT*28,32/VSP2
GS2=,235+,46#W2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         f = 19.4 *! CL * A UU * ( 0.06 3 * CL )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    HO A=4.*513+(TAVE+273.01**3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               U=0.17*0.252*10.76391#1.8
IF(CLC.EQ.1.0) TAVE=23.33
IF(FLC.FC.0.0) TAVE=27.79
IF(FLG.FU.0.6) TAVE=25.56
                                                                                                            30 TG (20,21,22,23), IX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 HC1=3.4.253410.76391#1.8
                                                                                                .FG.0.01 FCL=U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Af =15,411
Exf =2,2540,25341C,70351
C:=5F4614FRF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ART F=40U*FEFF*FCL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       «F=3.53#10.76391
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1071*FFL TL* ADU*CLD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SI. T=KF # AF # CN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  23 ALT=15G.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ATGT=AN+ALK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       516=4.955-9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NOV#137=WX
                                                                                                                                                                                              F11F=0.75
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CH=0. H59
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        4 4= 3. 4 5.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F=62.3cl
                                                                                                                                                        Fet F= . 35
                                       APP=1.8
F(L=1.1
0=1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2 | 3=19.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         X:)"=ACT
                                                                                                                                       20 ACT=5C.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  H. =H CA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          C= C7
                                                                                                                                                                                                             .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       22
                                                                                                                                                                                7
```

```
5×=(34°I/+C)4
<5×=(34°A+5A+56*IA+994V(I)**).5+5*PA*V(I)**.5+F5*IA*V(I)**.5+65*[A*V(I)**.5+65*[F1*I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PG 230 (=1,7
TA=(3*|V(1)**,5)-A*PA-CG-PA*F*(V(1)***5))/(82+F*(V(1)***5))
SP1=FXP(2)*VA-(530/-32/(273*+TA)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1 THE TIC THERMAL LCAD DATE -- FM. OF V**3, KCAL/INK. MA-AK*PHY DAPHECF/(2.4AS)
                                                                                                                                                          CI 5=35. 74xPW*(-0.031459*CL3-0.032)-1.071*CLD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TALLER + CHIL REMOVAL OF THE THERMAL LOAD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FIGUREAL LUAD GATE -- FN. OF V. RCALZHR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LETT(6, 9-9) 12, CL9, ACT, TAVE, VEHT, RATIO
RETTE(6, 9-9) V(1), PA, TA, ST91, S1, S2, S3, S4
RETT(6, 9-9) S51, S32, S5, S6, S9, S4,
                                                                                                   45=--17.* AEFF*(0.063*CLG+0.000414*CLU*XDM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Pressure AFAUIENT IS 0.2 INCHES WATER. FRUNT TO PASCALS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              KINTIC EMERAY FACTOR.
AK=1.003
LUCAL ACCELFRATION OF GRAVITY.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1184884984848484848848818
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        *1=(11. **PA)/(29. *(760.-PA))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      *0fc[/*525#[[w-2k]:2, <=Iv]?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FILTERIAL + KINETIC LUAD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CT .= X to 3 $C S 2 $ ( T 2 - TA! / 10 30.
                                                                                                                                                                                C5=3.04 75=XM+H&= 4EFF=C15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             X A A T = P M, # 1 T # 1500 . # 1000.
                                                                                しいコロ・4つとアンチ メパーちょいちゃんだい
                14=-9.35*40U-0.00023*X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                - 011.1=(X%2/X%X1)=(100.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            COLMIFGICA FACTOR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             [* 49 + * + - EC *= 15 J
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          C ## ( 1 ) A ** A = 2 1.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Paraling. apy/Spl
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0.0=0.2=2.0=00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    17+-2:1...)+(5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        50.= 4.60 PA+C.D
19=11なりかもてこ
                                                                                                                        33=44A#4FFF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           11)/4)/25/17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1111467=115
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             I ITAL LIMI.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    S1=531+532
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (3#5+ | W=20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CF=H-4258
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   AHE-1.155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [ ] *O+O= ( )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      4. O=4. #3.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           かいりょくせいい
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             201 C /:TITUM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SZENLAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   58-=[·
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            51=St t
                                                                                                                                                                                                         F5=-F
                                         0=46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       137
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     34
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                171
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   **
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        4.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (+)
```

57 (17, 172, 1) GU TE 5
54 (17, 172, 1) GU TE 5
55 (17, 170, 1)
56 (17, 170, 1)
57 (17, 170, 1)
58 (17, 170, 1)
59 (17, 170, 1)
50 (17, 170, 1)
50 (17, 170, 1)
51 (17, 170, 1)
52 (17, 1)
53 (170, 1)
54 (170, 1)
55 (170, 1)
56 (170, 1)
57 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)
58 (170, 1)

3E1,TF3

Appendix T

Fanger's Predicted Mean Vote Equation

Using the seven point psycho-physical ASHRAE scale as a measure for the thermal sensation, Fanger [20] established the approximate exponential relationship between the change in vote per unit change in thermal load and activity level based on his data and on the evidence presented by Nevins et. al [74] and McNall and his co-workers [60]. He derived the Predicted Mean Vote Equation, PMV, of average persons exposed to thermal environments to evaluate comfort from the knowledge of dry bulb temperature, relative air velocity, vapor pressure, and mean radiant temperature along with physical and physiological variables of clothing insulation, clothing temperature and activity level. The vote scale, clothing temperature equation and predicted mean vote equation are presented below. It is noted that at a PMV = 0, the neutral condition of thermal sensation, the predicted mean vote equation reduces to the comfort equation the constraint upon which this work was based.

ASHRAE vote scale:

- 3 cold
- 2 cool
- 1 slightly cool
 - 0 neutral
- + 1 slightly warm
- + 2 warm
- + 3 hot

Clothing Temperature Equation:

$$t_{c1} = 35.7 - 0.032 \frac{M}{A_{Du}} (1-\eta) - 0.18 I_{c1} [3.4 * 10^{-8} f_{c1}]$$

$$[(t_{c1} + 273)^4 - (t_{mrt} + 273)^4] + f_{c1} h_c (t_{c1} - t_a)]$$

where
$$h_c = 10.4 \sqrt{v}$$
 in forced convection
= 2.05 $(t_{c1} - t_a)^{0.25}$ in natural convection

Predicted Mean Vote Equation:

PMV =
$$[0.352 \text{ e}^{-0.042 \text{ (M/A}_{Du})} + 0.032[[\text{M/A}_{Du}(1-\eta) - 0.35]]$$

 $(43 - 0.061 \frac{\text{M}}{\text{A}_{Du}} (1-\eta) - \text{P}_a) - 0.42 (\frac{\text{M}}{\text{AD}_u} (1-\eta) - 50)$
 $-0.0023 \frac{\text{M}}{\text{AD}_u} (44 - \text{P}_a) - 0.0014 \frac{\text{M}}{\text{A}_{Du}} (34 - \text{t}_a)$
 $-3.4 * 10^{-8} \text{ f}_{c1} [(\text{t}_{c1} + 273)^4 - (\text{t}_{mrt} + 273)^4]$
 $-\text{f}_{c1} \text{ h}_c (\text{t}_{c1} - \text{t}_a)]$

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes to express his sincere gratitude to his major advisor, Dr. R. L. Gorton, for his guidance, suggestions, time and continued interest throughout this study.

Further thanks are extended to my committee members, Dr. C. L. Hwang, Dr. J. G. Thompson and Dr. J. E. Kipp, for their assistance and patience.

The author also acknowledges the financial support provided by the National Institutes of Health that enables the feasibility of graduate work.

Also due appreciation was the moral support provided by my wife, Claudia, who through this struggle of graduate study and the co-existence with the "powers-to-be", still kept the faith that we shall survive the economic and emotional tribulations to render unto the author the achievement of an advanced education.

VITA

Lionel Robert Whitmer

Candidate for the Degree of

Master of Science

Thesis: AN ANALYSIS OF MINIMIZATION OF ENERGY REQUIREMENTS WHEN THERMAL

COMFORT IS MAINTAINED BY AN ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEM

Major Field: Mechanical Engineering with emphasis on Bio-Environmental

Engineering

Biographical:

Personal Data: Born October 12, 1945 at Dorrance, Kansas, the son of Robert L. and the late Cora R. Whitmer. Married, wife-Claudia, two youngsters - William and Jennifer.

Education: Graduated from Dorrance Rural High School in 1963; received a B.S.M.E. from Kansas State University in January, 1968; completed requirements for the M.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering at Kansas State University in August, 1974.

Professional: Worked as Summer Technical Student in summer, 1967 for Phillips Petroleum Company's Design Division of the Engineering Department in Bartlesville, Oklahoma; worked as Engineering Trainee and then Production Engineer for Phillips Petroleum Company in the Exploration and Production Department in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Great Bend, Kansas, and Casper, Wyoming, from February, 1968 until June, 1971. Student member of ASHRAE, member of Pi Tau Sigma, and member of First United Methodist Church.

AN ANALYSIS OF MINIMIZATION OF ENERGY REQUIREMENTS WHEN THERMAL COMFORT IS MAINTAINED BY AN ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEM

by

LIONEL ROBERT WHITMER

B.S.M.E., Kansas State University, 1968

AN ABSTRACT OF A MASTER'S THESIS

submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Department of Mechanical Engineering

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Manhattan, Kansas

ABSTRACT

This study presents optimization techniques that are used to determine the optimum combination of environmental variables within an enclosed environmental control system, such that the total energy load required is minimized subject to the constraint of thermal comfort. The analysis makes a steady state investigation of the energy components where the comfort criteria is specified by Fanger's thermal comfort equation.

The constraint, namely, the comfort equation is solved for various cases and the feasible regions are determined for the variables of dry bulb temperature, relative air velocity and partial pressure of water vapor. Besides the physical boundaries that are feasible, limitation of relative air velocity to forced convection values was specified.

Numerical and analytical procedures were used to optimize an environmental control system. The direct search techniques of Hooke and Jeeves and the Simplex Pattern Search were used to find the variable values within a space that would yield the minimum energy load required subject to the comfort constraint and the specified physical restrictions. The method of Lagrange Multipliers and the Kuhn-Tucker Conditions was used in the last part to analytically find the optimal values for two environmental control system models.

The results show that the feasible regions, earmarked by the comfort criteria, specify that only certain combinations of the variables studied will meet the narrow range of values available for each particular case. This is valuable for a quick determination of the variables. As evidenced in the study the intersection of the lower limit on velocity and the upper

limit on vapor pressure, for the given outside conditions, specified the desired dry bulb temperature for comfort and for optimization.

The optimization by the analytical procedure was straight-forward, more reliable and more economical to use than the search techniques. For all the cases investigated, for the given outside conditions, it was found that the optimum combination of the variables studied were the lower constraint placed on air velocity, the upper boundary placed on vapor pressure (or relative humidity), and the dry bulb temperature defined by the comfort equation and the values given above. These optimal values would then minimize the energy load consumption that would be required for the environmental control system. This procedure could be used for many environmental control system models and constitutes a step toward "environmental" comfort optimization as well as total system optimization.